# Appendix B

# Boat Report Forms for the 2009 Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Season

Much of the information contained in the following forms is summarized in the "Boat Trip" Excel file included on the CD-ROM and the "Supplement" Word file (narrative summaries of 2009 Cross Island boat accounts)

Left blank for pagination

Use one form for each vessel/day

Date: 08/27/09	Crew:	various		(	GPS Type: NA
Vessel	Trme	Longth	HP M	latan	# crew aboard/notes
Oyagak 1 (BO1)	Type FG	Length 17.5	Yama		To Cross Island w/
Oyagak 2 (BO2)	FG	17.5	Yamah		To Cross Island w/
	AL	22	Yamah		To Cross Island w/
Aqarguin (IAN) Ipalook 1 (IP1)	FG		Honda		To Cross Island w/
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		18			
Ipalook 2 (IP2)	FG	21	Yamah		To Cross Island w/
Napageak (NAP)	FG	21	Honda		To Cross Island w/
Nukapigak 1 (NUK1)	AL	21.5	Yamah		To Cross Island w/
Nukapigak 2 (NUK2)	AL	20	Yamah		To Cross Island w/
Nukapigak 3 (NUK3)	FG	22	Yamah		In Nuiqsut making preparations
Taalak 1 (TAL1)	AL	24	Yamah		In Nuiqsut making preparations
Taalak 2 (TAL2)	AL	20	Yamah	a 115	In Nuiqsut making preparations
Whaling today?	No	If not, wh	ny not? Mo	st boats	travel to Cross Island, others still in Nuiqsut.
Time departed:	NA	-		returned	
	<b>T</b> 4/ <b>T</b>	1 1	nts or Coord		
Way Point #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (I	whate -	# of animals, direction of travel, behavior)
NA					
	Deceribe the	lov's optivit	v (travoling	hours	soorahing for wholes)
Direction of initial se		-	NA	, nours s	searching for whales)
Time spent actively s	-		NA		
		-		k": NA	
Time spent in travel/	tow/assistance	to other bos	ats/on "Drea	K'': INP	
Notes:					
	Observations	of Whaling	Crew - wea	ther se	a state, ice-conditions
Fog or clouds?		her notes:	Overcast a		
Wind Direction:					7 mph, BP 30.0 and falling
% Ice Coverage:	0 <b>Ice Typ</b>	<u> </u>	ther notes:		Notes: Some chop in places
Wave Height:			a conditions		Totes: Some enop in places
Other pertinent notes		notes on sea		• •	
Note: Cross Island weathe	r observations are	compiled in a	separate file (v	veather st	ation + observer)
Engaged in any o	ther subsistence	e activities	? No	)	If yes, describe below
GPS track? NA GI	PS Track Name	2:			

If not, why not?

Use one form for each vessel/day

Date:	08/28/09
Date:	08/28/09

Crew: various

GPS	Type:	NA	

Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes
Oyagak 1 (BO1)	FG	17.5	Yamaha 80	Onshore, preparing for whaling
Oyagak 2 (BO2)	FG	17.5	Yamaha 150	Onshore, preparing for whaling
Aqarguin (IAN)	AL	22	Yamaha 225	Onshore, preparing for whaling
Ipalook 1 (IP1)	FG	18	Honda 150	Dry Dock
Nukapigak 1 (NUK1)	AL	21.5	Yamaha 115	Onshore, preparing for whaling
Nukapigak 2 (NUK2)	AL	20	Yamaha 115	Onshore, preparing for whaling
Nukapigak 3 (NUK3)	FG	22	Yamaha 150	To Cross Island w/
Taalak 1 (TAL1)	AL	24	Yamaha 250	To Cross Island w/
Taalak 2 (TAL2)	AL	20	Yamaha 115	To Cross Island w/

Whaling today?YesIf not, why not?Only two boats went scouting – see Boat Report FormsFor IP2 and NAP boats. The other boats already at Cross island stayed onshore making preparations for whaling.IP2 required some minor maintenance or repair. NUK3, TAL1, and TAL2 traveled from Nuiqsut to Cross Island.The Arctic Wolf brought mattresses and food supplies to Cross Island from West Dock.

Time departed: NA

Time returned: NA

Waypoints or Coordinates noted

Way Point #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)
NA			

Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Direction of initial search (and explanation):	NA							
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	NA							
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break": NA								
Notes:								

<b>Observations of Whaling Crew - weather</b>	sea state, ice-conditions
obset various of vinaning erew weather	, bea blatty fee conditions

Fog or clouds?	Yes	Weathe	er notes:	Windy in th	ne morning, cal	m by about noon but very foggy
Wind Direction:	E to N	Wind spe	eed and oth	ner notes:	25 mph @ 12:0	0am, 5 mph @ noon, increased again
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type:	NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>	Wind shifted from E to N
Wave Height:	NA	Other no	otes on sea	conditions:		
Other pertinent notes:		BP 29.78 a	and falling t	o 29.73, the	n rising	

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No

If yes, describe below

GPS track? NA GPS Track Name:

If not, why not?

# Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use one form for each vessel/day Date: 08/28/09 Crew: various GPS Type: NA Vessel Type Length HP Motor # crew aboard/notes Ipalook 2 (IP2) FG 21 Yamaha 200 Scouting w/5

 Whaling today?
 Yes
 If not, why not?

# Time departed:1548Time returned:1600Trip time of 0 hours12 minutes, roundtrip of ? miles, furthest point from Cross Island of ? milesWaypoints or Coordinates noted

Way Point #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)
none			

#### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Direction of initial search (and explanation):	S or SW to investigate a possible whale sighting				
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	5/5				
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/o	on "break": 0:12				
Notes: The Ipalook2 boat went out briefly, and it went	nt out only because someone saw what could have been a				
whale very close to Cross Island. They went out to see if this was a whale and returned almost immediately (a trip					
of 12 to 15 minutes) once they determined that the dark spot they had seen was a low-lying island appearing and					
disappearing in the waves and swells (analuq).					

#### **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

Fog or clouds?	Yes	Weather	r notes:	Windy in the	he morning, cal	m by about noon but very foggy
Wind Direction:	E to N	Wind spe	ed and ot	her notes:	25 mph @ 12:0	00am, 5 mph @ noon, increased again
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type:	NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>	Wind shifted from E to N
Wave Height:	moderate	Other no	tes on sea	conditions	:	
<b>Other pertinent notes:</b> BP 29.78		nd falling	to 29.73, th	en rising		

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities?

If yes, describe below

GPS track? No GPS Track Name: IP2\_082809

If not, why not? Boat went out without a GPS (or failed to turn it on)

#### Use Reverse For Additional Notes or Information

No

# Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use one form for each vessel/day

Date: 08/28/09	Crew	: various		GPS Type: NA	
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes	
Napageak (NAP)	FG	21	Honda 225	Scouting w/5	
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why	v not?		_

# Time departed: 1353 Time returned: 1804 Trip time of 4 hours 11 minutes, roundtrip of 46.4 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 12.7 miles Waypoints or Coordinates noted

Way Point #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)
nap_082809a	N70.58 W147.78	1512	Possible scouting area
nap_082809b	N70.6 W147.64	1536	Possible scouting area
nap_082809c	N70.61 W147.56	1557	Possible scouting area
nap_082809d	N70.55 W147.53	1630	Possible scouting area
nap_082809e	N70.53 W147.86	1706	Possible scouting area
nap_082809f	N70.54 W147.9	1711	Possible scouting area
nap_082809g	N70.55 W148	1726	Possible scouting area
nap_082809h	N70.56 W148.05	1736	Possible scouting area
nap_082809I	N70.55 W148.1	1743	Possible scouting area
nap_082809j	N70.52 W148.08	1753	Possible scouting area

#### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

 Direction of initial search (and explanation):
 NE – most common area where whales have been seen

 Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:
 5/5

 Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break":
 4:11 on trip, mostly at relatively high speed

 Notes:
 The NAP boat made the only extended scouting trip for this day. They indicated that waves and swells were moderate, and visibility was acceptable – although there was still quite a bit of fog. Their trip was mainly to the east of Cross Island, but also included a short search west of the island, and was conducted primarily at relatively high cruising speeds. There were about ten short periods of low speed when they were looking at potentially interesting areas that had drawn their attention for one reason or another (nap\_082809a-j, all derived from a close examination of the GPS track). The NAP crew did not report seeing any whales, however, and did not draw any special attention to any of these areas when talking about their track.

<b>Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions</b>						
Fog or clouds?	Yes	Weather	r notes:	Windy in t	he morning, call	m by about noon but very foggy
Wind Direction:	E to N	Wind speed and other notes:			25 mph @ 12:00am, 5 mph @ noon, increased again	
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type:	NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>	Wind shifted from E to N
Wave Height:	moderate	Other notes on sea conditions:				
<b>Other pertinent notes:</b> BP 29.78 and falling to 29.73				to 29.73, th	en rising	
Wave Height:		Ice Type:     NA     Other Notes:     Wind shifted from E to N       te     Other notes on sea conditions:     BP 29.78 and falling to 29.73, then rising				

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities?

If yes, describe below

No

GPS track?	Yes	GPS Track Name:	NAP_082809
If not, why n	ot?		

Use one form for each vessel/day

Date: 08/29/09	C	rew: various	GPS Type: NA		
Vessel	Туре		HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes	
Oyagak 1 (BO1)	FG	17.5	Yamaha 80	Onshore finalizing whaling preparations	
Aqarguin (IAN)	AL	22	Yamaha 225	Onshore finalizing whaling preparations	
Nukapigak 1 (NUK1		21.5	Yamaha 115	Onshore finalizing whaling preparations	
Nukapigak 2 (NUK2		20	Yamaha 115	Onshore finalizing whaling preparations	
Nukapigak 3 (NUK3	B) FG	22	Yamaha 150	Onshore finalizing whaling preparations	
Taalak 1 (TAL1)	AL	24	Yamaha 250	Onshore finalizing whaling preparations	
Taalak 2 (TAL2)	AL	20	Yamaha 115	Onshore finalizing whaling preparations	
	•				
Whaling today?	No	If not, wh	y not? Preparing for	or whaling and working on cabins	
Time departed	l: <u>NA</u>		Time returne	d: <u>NA</u>	
Wer Deint #	T a4/T a	••	nts or Coordinates r	# of animals, direction of travel, behavior)	
Way Point #	Lat/Lo	ng Time	Notes (II whate -	# of animals, direction of travel, behavior)	
NA					
	Deceribe	the devia estivit	ter (traveling hours	accuching for wholes)	
Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)           Direction of initial search (and explanation):         NA					
		• ·	NA		
Time spent actively			NA		
-	1/tow/assist	ance to other bo	ats/on "break": NA	ł	
Notes:					
	Observat	tions of Whaling	Crew - weather, se	a state, ice-conditions	
Fog or clouds?	Rain	0	,	e day. Boats came in when wind increased	
Wind Direction:	shifted			nph, BP 29.8 and rising to 29.88, then falling	
% Ice Coverage:	0			tarted as NNW, shifted to W, then S, ended E	
	2' w/swells			ot calmer, then wind came up again	
Ş				ats went out in the morning. Winds calmed in	
the afternoon but swells remained. Wind shifted and increased later in the day and the boats came in when seas got					

rougher. By 2100 there was heavy rain and strong wind at Cross Island.

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below

GPS track? NA GPS Track Name:

If not, why not?

Use one form for each vessel/day

					,	
Date: 08/29/0	09	Crew:	Oyagak			GPS Type: <u>NA</u>
Vessel		Туре	Length	Н	P Motor	# crew aboard/notes
Oyagak 2 (BO2	2)	FG	17.5	Ya	maha 150	Scouting w/4
Whaling today	?	Yes	If not, wh	y not?		
Time departed: 0756					me returne	
1 rip time of 10 h	iours 20	minutes, r	-		ordinates 1	t point from Cross Island of 27.8 miles
Way Point #	La	t/Long	Time			# of animals, direction of travel, behavior)
BO2 082909A	-	5 W147.98			l "whale sm	
BO2_082909B	N70.56	5 W147.97		*		Cross Island
bo2_082909C	N70.59	W147.93	854	Reported	l "whale sm	ell"
BO2_082909D	N70.62	2 W147.87	915	Blow 8.5 miles N of Cross Island		
bo2_082909E	N70.5	W147.21	1446	Dead Krill in current near Narwhal Island		
					ling, hours	searching for whales)
Direction of initia		-		NE		
Time spent active	•		0	4/4		
Time spent in tra						
						m) and coordinated their activities for the
						within a period of 25 minutes (17:56 to
						most whales have been landed in the past. 4.5 miles from Cross Island (bo2_082909b)
	and was bracketed by two points where the BO2 boats reported a "whale smell" (bo2_082909a, bo2_082909c). This blow was seen only once and no other details were provided. The second blow was sighted by the BO2 boat at 9:15					
	(BO2_082909d). This was about 8.5 miles North of Cross Island. The other boats immediately changed course to go					
towards the BO2 boat to help follow this whale, but this whale/blow was not seen again and by 9:35 or so all boats						

turned to the north and started to look in that direction. The BO2 boat crew indicated that this was a big blow (maybe 8-feet), and hence a big whale, but they could not tell what direction it was going. Because of the size of the blow, they thought it was a different whale than the first one. BO2 also reported seeing lots of seals, whalebirds, and dead krill in the current near Narwhal Island (bo2\_082909e).

**Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions** Fog or clouds? Rain Weather notes: Rain was late in the day. Boats came in when wind increased Wind Direction: shifted Wind speed and other notes: 2-17 mph, BP 29.8 and rising to 29.88, then falling Ice Type: NA Other Notes: Wind started as NNW, shifted to W, then S, ended E % Ice Coverage: 0 Wave Height: 2' w/swells **Other notes on sea conditions:** Got calmer, then wind came up again Other pertinent notes: Seas were reported as 2' with swells when boats went out in the morning. Winds calmed in the afternoon but swells remained. Wind shifted and increased later in the day and the boats came in when seas got rougher. By 2100 there was heavy rain and strong wind at Cross Island. Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below

GPS track? Yes GPS Track Name:	BO2_082909
If not, why not?	

Cross Island Subsister	ice Whaling	on Form, 2009	Use one form for each vessel/day		
Date: 08/29/09	Crew	v: Ipalook		GPS Type: <u>NA</u>	
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes	
Ipalook 1 (IP1)	FG	18	Honda 150	Scouting w/2	
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why	not?		

#### Time departed: 0722 Time returned: 1814 Trip time of 10 hours 52 minutes, roundtrip of 100 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 27.2 miles Waypoints or Coordinates noted

trugponits of Coordinates noted						
Way Point #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)			
ip1_082908A	N70.62 W147.63	834	Whalebirds			
ip1_082908B	N70.65 W147.31	1321	Whalebirds			

#### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Direction of initial search (and explanation):	NE				
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	2/2				
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/	on "break": 10:52				
<b>Notes:</b> All four boats left within a space of 40 minutes (7:17 to 7:56 am) and coordinated their activities for the					
entire period they were out, and all returned to Cross Island for the day within a period of 25 minutes (17:56 to					
18:21). They all headed NE from Cross Island, in the direction where most whales have been landed in the past.					
One the BO2 boat saw whales, and IP1 went to look for them but did not see them. All boats reported seeing lots of					
whalebirds, seals, and oogruks. Many such points cou	ld have been located and IP1pointed out only a few of these				
for whalebirds at ip1 082909a and ip1 082909b	- •				

#### **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

	o set (when s of ( ) having of ( ) when of ) set state, for conditions					
Fog or clouds?	Rain	Weather notes: Rain was late in the day. Boats came in when wind increased				
Wind Direction:	shifted	Wind speed and other notes: 2-17 mph, BP 29.8 and rising to 29.88, then falling				
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA Other Notes: Wind started as NNW, shifted to W, then S, ended E				
Wave Height:	2' w/swells	Other notes on sea conditions: Got calmer, then wind came up again				
Other pertinent notes: Seas were reported as 2' with swells when boats went out in the morning. Winds calmed in						
the afternoon but swells remained. Wind shifted and increased later in the day and the boats came in when seas got						
rougher. By 2100 there was heavy rain and strong wind at Cross Island.						
Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)						

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below

**GPS track?** Yes **GPS Track Name:** IP1\_082909

If not, why not?

Cross Island Subsister	nce Whaling	on Form, 2009	Use one form for each vessel/day	
Date: 08/29/09	Crew	: Ipalook		GPS Type: <u>NA</u>
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes
Ipalook 2 (IP2)	FG	21	Yamaha 200	Scouting w/3
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why	not?	

#### Time departed: 0726 Time returned: 1821 Trip time of 10 hours 55 minutes, roundtrip of 119 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 26.2 miles Waypoints or Coordinates noted

waypoints of Coordinates noted						
Way Point #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)			
ip2_082909A	N70.61 W147.66	834	Whalebirds			

#### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Direction of initial search (and explanation):	NE
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	3/3
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/o	on "break": 10:55
Notes: All four boats left within a space of 40 minute	es (7:17 to 7:56 am) and coordinated their activities for the
entire period they were out, and all returned to Cross I	Island for the day within a period of 25 minutes (17:56 to
18:21). They all headed NE from Cross Island, in the	direction where most whales have been landed in the past.
One the BO2 boat saw whales, and IP2 went to look f	or them but did not see them. All boats reported seeing lots of
whalebirds, seals, and oogruks. Many such points cou	ld have been located and IP1pointed out only whalebirds at

ip2\_082909a.

#### **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

	observations of whating erew weather, sea state, ree conditions					
Fog or clouds?	Rain	Weather notes: Rain was late in the day. Boats came in when wind increased				
Wind Direction:	shifted	Wind speed and other notes: 2-17 mph, BP 29.8 and rising to 29.88, then falling				
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA Other Notes: Wind started as NNW, shifted to W, then S, ended E				
Wave Height:	2' w/swells	Other notes on sea conditions: Got calmer, then wind came up again				
Other pertinent notes: Seas were reported as 2' with swells when boats went out in the morning. Winds calmed in						
the afternoon but swells remained. Wind shifted and increased later in the day and the boats came in when seas got						
rougher. By 2100 there was heavy rain and strong wind at Cross Island.						
Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)						

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below

GPS track? Yes GPS Track Name: IP2\_082909

If not, why not?

### **Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009** Use one form for each vessel/day

Date: 08/29/09	Crew:	: Ipalook		GPS Type: NA		
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/r	notes	
Napageak (NAP)	FG	21	Honda 225	Scouting w/5		
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why	/ not?			

**Time departed: 0717/1420** 

**Time returned: 1404/1756** 

First trip time of 6 hours 47 minutes, roundtrip of 77.4 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 21.6 miles 2nd trip time of 3 hours 36 minutes, roundtrip of 72.4 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 26.2 miles

Waypoints or Coordinates noted							
Way Point #         Lat/Long         Time         Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel)							
nap_082909A	N70.61 W147.3	1310	Large bearded seal				
nap_082909B	N70.48 W147.36	1520	Dead Krill in current near Narwhal Island				

#### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Direction of initial search (and explanation):	NE
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	5/5
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/	on "break": 10:23

Notes: All four boats left within a space of 40 minutes (7:17 to 7:56 am) and coordinated their activities for the entire period they were out, and all returned to Cross Island for the day within a period of 25 minutes (17:56 to 18:21). They all headed NE from Cross Island, in the direction where most whales have been landed in the past. One the BO2 boat saw whales, and NAP went to look for them but did not see them. All boats reported seeing lots of whalebirds, seals, and oogruks. Many such points could have been located and NAP pointed out only a few of these for a big oogruk at nap\_082909a; and lots of seals, whalebirds, and dead krill in the current near Narwhal Island (nap\_082909b). NAP made two trips on the day, returning to Cross Island to refuel, and spent more time at high speed on the second trip. Although the NAP boat returned to Cross Island under its own power, a critical part of the motor was broken and the boat could not go scouting for the remainder of the season (a replacement part was not readily available).

#### **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

	0.0001.14				
Fog or clouds?	Rain	Weather notes: Rain was late in the day. Boats came in when wind increased			
Wind Direction:	shifted	Wind speed and other notes: 2-17 mph, BP 29.8 and rising to 29.88, then falling			
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA Other Notes: Wind started as NNW, shifted to W, then S, ended E			
Wave Height:	2' w/swells	Other notes on sea conditions: Got calmer, then wind came up again			
Other pertinent notes: Seas were reported as 2' with swells when boats went out in the morning. Winds calmed in					
the afternoon but swells remained. Wind shifted and increased later in the day and the boats came in when seas got					
rougher. By 2100 th	ere was heav	y rain and strong wind at Cross Island.			
Note: Cross Island weat	ther observatio	ons are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)			

d weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below

GPS track?	Yes	GPS Track Name:	NAP_082909a, NAP_082909b
If not, why n	ot?		

Use one form for each vessel/day

Date: 08/30/09	_	Crew: various			GPS Type: <u>NA</u>		
Vessel	Т	уре	Length	Н	P Motor		# crew aboard/notes
Oyagak 1 (BO1)		FG	17.5		amaha 80		ore - weather
Oyagak 2 (BO2)	I	FG	17.5		maha 150		ore - weather
Aqarguin (IAN)	A	AL	22	Ya	maha 22		ore - weather
Ipalook 1 (IP1)		FG	18		onda 150		ore - weather
Ipalook 2 (IP2)	I	FG	21	Ya	maha 200		ore - weather
Napageak (NAP)	I	FG	21	Н	onda 225		ore - weather
Nukapigak 1 (NUK1	) A	AL	21.5	Ya	maha 11	5 Onsh	ore - weather
Nukapigak 2 (NUK2		AL	20	Ya	maha 11:	5 Onsh	ore - weather
Nukapigak 3 (NUK3		FG	22	Ya	maha 150	Onsh	ore - weather
Taalak 1 (TAL1)		AL	24	Ya	maha 250	Onsh	ore - weather
Taalak 2 (TAL2)	I	AL	20	Ya	maha 11:	5 Onsh	ore - weather
			-				
Whaling today?	1	No	If not, wh	y not?	Weather	<ul> <li>island ch</li> </ul>	ores and work on cabins
Time departed	: <u>NA</u>			Ti	me retur	ned: <u>NA</u>	
			Warmain	4a an C.			
Way Point #	Lat	Long	Waypoir Time				nals, direction of travel, behavior)
NA	Lau	Long	Time	1101	cs (II wha		mais, un ection of travel, benavior)
	Descr	ibe the d	lav's activit	v (trave	ling, hou	rs searchiı	ng for whales)
Direction of initial s				NA	8,		
Time spent actively		-	,	NA			
Time spent in trave				ats/on "	oreak":	NA	
Notes:							
r			2	Crew -	weather,	sea state,	ice-conditions
Fog or clouds?	rain		her notes:				
	SE to N						
% Ice Coverage:							
Wave Height:		NA Other notes on sea conditions: NA					
-	es: Win	d rose fro	om 5 mph to	35 mph	, decreas	ed to 5 mpł	a, and then started to increase again to
More than 30 mph.					*1 ( )		
Note: Cross Island weath	er observ	ations are	compiled in a	separate	ile (weathe	er station + of	oserver)
Engaged in any	othon au	haiatana	o optivition?	,	No	If you	describe below
Engaged in any	other su	DSIStene	e activities		INO	n yes,	describe below
GPS track? NA G	PS Tra	ck Name	:				
If not, why not?							
	U	se Reve	erse For A	dditio	nal Not	es or Info	ormation

#### **Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009**

Date: 08/31/09	-	Crew: various			_ (	GPS Type: NA
Vessel	Ту	ре	Length	gth HP Motor		# crew aboard/notes
Oyagak 1 (BO1)	F	_	17.5		aha 80	Onshore - weather
Oyagak 2 (BO2)	F	G	17.5	Yama	aha 150	Onshore - weather
Aqarguin (IAN)	А	L	22	Yama	aha 225	Onshore - weather
Ipalook 1 (IP1)	F		18	Hon	da 150	Onshore - weather
Ipalook 2 (IP2)	F	G	21	Yama	aha 200	Onshore - weather
Napageak (NAP)	F	G	21	Hon	da 225	Onshore - weather
Nukapigak 1 (NUK1)	A	L	21.5	Yama	aha 115	Onshore - weather
Nukapigak 2 (NUK2)	A	L	20	Yama	aha 115	Onshore - weather
Nukapigak 3 (NUK3)	F	G	22	Yama	aha 150	Onshore - weather
Taalak 1 (TAL1)	A	L	24	Yama	aha 250	Onshore - weather
Taalak 2 (TAL2)	А	L	20	Yama	aha 115	Onshore - weather
Whaling today?	N	0	If not, wh			sland chores and work on cabins
Time departed:	NA				returned	
Wer Doint #	T	[	÷ _	ts or Cool		oted # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)
Way Point #	Lat/l	Long	Time	Notes	(II whate -	# of animals, direction of travel, behavior)
NA						
	Descri	he the d	lav's activit	v (travelin	g. hours s	searching for whales)
Direction of initial se			•	NA	<b>5</b> , nouis :	
Time spent actively s		-	,	NA		
Time spent in travel/	-		-		ak": NA	······
Notes:	••••••••••••					
	Observ	vations	of Whaling			a state, ice-conditions
Fog or clouds?	Rain	Weat	her notes:	Windy al	l day, rair	h late in the day
Wind Direction:	ESE		peed and o	ther notes:		5 mph, BP 29.85 and falling
% Ice Coverage:	]	Ice Type: NA Other Notes:				
Wave Height:	NA Other notes on sea conditions: NA					
Other pertinent note	s:					
Note: Cross Island weather	er observa	tions are	compiled in a	separate file	(weather st	ation + observer)
Engaged in any o	other sul	osistenc	e activities?	?	No	If yes, describe below
GPS track? NA GI	PS Trac	k Name	•			
If not, why not?						

Use one form for each vessel/day

Date: 09/01/09	Crew:	various	GPS Type: NA		
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes	
Napageak (NAP)	FG	21	Honda 225	Onshore – disabled	
Nukapigak 2 (NUK2)	AL	20	Yamaha 115	Onshore – waiting for crew members	
Whaling today?	No	If not, why	<b>not?</b> NAP disable	ed, NUK2 waiting for more crew members	
Time departed: <u>N</u>	NA	_	Time returned	d: <u>NA</u>	
		Waypoint	ts or Coordinates n	noted	
Way Point #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale -	+ # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)	
NA					
]	Describe the	day's activity	(traveling, hours	searching for whales)	
Direction of initial sea	rch (and expl	anation):	NA		
Time spent actively sco		0	NA		
Time spent in travel/to	ow/assistance	to other boat	ts/on "break": NA	Ą	
rime spene in eraver e					

#### Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use one form for each vessel/day

#### **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

Fog or clouds?	No	Weather notes:						
Wind Direction:	SSE/SW	Wind speed and ot	her notes:	2 to 13 mph, Bl	P 29.35 and rising			
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>				
Wave Height:	5'-0	Other notes on sea	Other notes on sea conditions: NA					
<b>Other pertinent notes:</b> When boats went out wind was higher and seas "sort of rough" (5 '), but calmed down								
after lunch and "real calm" ("like glass") about 1500. Calmer in the E and S, less calm in W and N. Wind mainly								
SSE but shifted to the SW and then back to SSE.								
Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)								

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below

GPS track? NA GPS Track Name:

If not, why not?

#### **Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009** Use one form for each vessel/day **Date:** 09/01/09 Crew: Oyagak **GPS Type:** NA Vessel Length **HP** Motor # crew aboard/notes Type Oyagak 1 (BO1) FG 17.5 Yamaha 80 Scouting w/4, then w/3Whaling today? If not, why not? Yes

Time departed: 0758/1533

Time returned: 1519/1909

Trip time of 7 hours 21 minutes, roundtrip of ? miles, furthest point from Cross Island of ? miles Trip time of 3 hours 36 minutes, roundtrip of ? miles, furthest point from Cross Island of ? miles

Waypoints or Coordinates noted				
Way Point #	Lat/Long         Time         Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)			
none				

#### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Direction of initial search (and explanation):	NE			
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	10:57, 3/10:57, 1/7:21			
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break":				

Notes:

The BO1 boat started by following the BO2 boat (leaving the island about 17 minutes later). However, one of their crew members became ill and they returned to the island to drop him off. They reported seeing a whale about 12 miles from Cross Island, but did not indicate a more exact position. They went out scouting a second time, heading north for about 8 miles and then E or NE. They reached about 14.7 miles from Cross island and then started back to Cross Island in a fairly straight line. Up to that point they had "zig-zagged in order to search a wider path" since the whales were hard to spot and they could not see any blows. They turned back top Cross Island once it started to get windy. On the way back to Cross Island they looked for whales but saw none. They had to slow down while returning to Cross Island because of the size of the swells and the characteristics of the boat.

**Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions** 

Fog or clouds?	No	Weather notes:			
Wind Direction:	SSE/SW	Wind speed and other notes: 2 to 13 mph, BP 29.35 and rising			
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA Other Notes:			
Wave Height:	5'-0	Other notes on sea conditions: Got calmer, then wind came up again			
Other pertinent notes: When boats went out wind was higher and seas "sort of rough" (5 '), but calmed down					
after lunch and "real calm" ("like glass") about 1500. Calmer in the E and S, less calm in W and N. Wind mainly					
SSE but shifted to the	e SW and th	en back to SSE.			

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below

GPS track? No GPS Track Name: BO1\_090109a, BO1\_090109b

If not, why not? Tracking feature of GPS was turned "off"

Cross Island Subs	istence Wha	ling Data Collec	tion Form, 2009		Use one form for each vessel/day		
<b>Date:</b> 09/01/0	<u>9</u> 0	C <b>rew:</b> Oyagak		6	GPS Type: <u>NA</u>		
Vessel	Тур	e Length	HP Motor		# crew aboard/notes		
Oyagak 2 (BO2)		17.5	Yamaha 150	)	Scouting w/4		
	10	1,10	1 4114414 10				
Whaling today?	aling today? Yes If not, why not?						
Time departs	Time departed: 0741 Time returned: 1703						
-		s roundtrin of			oint from Cross Island of 17.8 miles		
TTP time of 9 hou	15 22 minute	es, roundtrip or	o1.1 miles, fui thes	որ	onit from Cross Island of 17.8 miles		
			nts or Coordinate				
Way Point #	Lat/Lon	-			# of animals, direction of travel, behavior)		
	N70.52 W14		Whale 1.5 miles f				
_	N70.55 W14		Turned towards II	P1 i	n response to IP1_090109k		
BO2_090109C	N70.59 W14	7.41 1150	Whale seen in from	nt o	f them		
BO2_090109D	N70.6 W147				090109c whale was last seen		
	Describe	e the day's activi	ty (traveling, hou	rs s	earching for whales)		
<b>Direction of initial</b>	search (and	l explanation):	NE				
Time spent activel	y scouting/#	people looking:	9:22/4				
Time spent in trav	el/tow/assist	ance to other bo	oats/on "break":				
Notes:							
The BO2 boat was	the first boat	out and saw a wh	nale about 1.5 mile	s fr	om Cross Island (BO2_090109a) at about		
					as just floating in the water and they thought		
					ent down and disappeared. It did not dive and		
					ve gone. This was the general pattern for the		
					bach it only to have it "go down" or		
					object again. After seeing this whale, the		
BO2 boat headed east, following currents in places, until IP1 saw something (IP1_090109k) at about 11:37am to the							
NW of BO2 so that BO2 turned to the NW at point bo2_090109b. The only other whale they saw was at about							
	11:50am (BO2_090109c), while on their way towards the IP1 boat, when they saw a whale in front of them and reported that they were going to it. It went down and they never saw it again. BO2 marked a point at BO2_090109d						
					e at very slow speed. These were the only		
					her points of interest they noted about their ed sightings of whales by other boats that		
they responded to,	-	-	ie mulcauve of rep	JOIN	ed signtings of whates by other boats that		
they responded to,			g Crew - weather,	sea	a state, ice-conditions		
Fog or clouds?	No	Weather notes	S:		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
Wind Direction:	SSE/SW	Wind speed an	d other notes: 2 to	o 13	mph, BP 29.35 and rising		
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA	Other Notes:				
Wave Height:	5'-0	Other notes on	n sea conditions:	Got	t calmer, then wind came up again		
0	otes: When b				s "sort of rough" (5 '), but calmed down		
after lunch and "rea	after lunch and "real calm" ("like glass") about 1500. Calmer in the E and S, less calm in W and N. Wind mainly						
SSE but shifted to the SW and then back to SSE.							
Note: Cross Island wea	ther observatio	ons are compiled in a	a separate file (weathe	er sta	ation + observer)		
Engaged in an	y other subs	istence activities	s? No		If yes, describe below		

GPS track?	Yes	GPS T	rack	Name:	BO2_0	90109			
If not, why no	ot?								
				-			 - 0		

I

#### Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use one form for each vessel/day

Date: 09/01/09	Crew	v: Aqarguin	(	GPS Type: NA	
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes	
Aqarguin (IAN)	AL	22	Yamaha 225	Scouting w/5	
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why not?			

# Time departed:0813Time returned:1904Trip time of 10 hours 51 minutes, roundtrip of ? miles, furthest point from Cross Island of ? miles

Waypoints or Coordinates noted					
Way Point #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)		
ian_090109A	N70.56 W147.71	908	Whale about 8 miles from Cross Island - seen only once		

#### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Direction of initial search (and explanation):	NE					
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	9:22/4					
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break":						
Notes: Details of the IAN track are not available, but	it is evident that the IAN boat saw a whale about 8 miles					
from Cross Island and that other boats changed course to help look for it. This sighting has been very approximately						
located, taking into account the information from various crews and an approximate time of 9:08am, as						
ian_090109a. This is only an approximate location, pr	obably located within 1 mile of the actual sighting, but the					
sighting was important as the second whale sighted by the whalers on 9/01. As with other whales seen on 9/01, this						
whale was seen only once and "had no blow."						

#### **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

	Obset va	tions of whating crew - weather, sea state, ree-conditions			
Fog or clouds?	No	Weather notes:			
Wind Direction:	SSE/SW	Wind speed and other notes: 2 to 13 mph, BP 29.35 and rising			
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA Other Notes:			
Wave Height:	5'-0	Other notes on sea conditions: Got calmer, then wind came up again			
Other pertinent notes: When boats went out wind was higher and seas "sort of rough" (5 '), but calmed down					
after lunch and "real calm" ("like glass") about 1500. Calmer in the E and S, less calm in W and N. Wind mainly					
SSE but shifted to the SW and then back to SSE.					
Note: Cross Island weat	her observatio	ons are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)			

Engaged in any other subsistence activities?	No	If yes, describe below

GPS track?	No	GPS Track Name:	IAN_090109
If not, why n	ot?	refusal	

Use one form for each vessel/day

Date: 09/01/09	Crew	Ipalook GPS Type: NA			
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes	
Ipalook 1 (IP1)	FG	18	Honda 150	Scouting w/3, then w/3	
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why not?			
Time departed: 0800/0920		Time return	ed: 0920/1917		

Trip time of 1 hour 20 minutes, roundtrip of 19.2 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 8.2 miles Trip time of 9 hours 57 minutes, roundtrip of 74.9 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 20.4 miles Waypoints or Coordinates noted

Way Point #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)
ip1_090109A	N70.58 W147.74	852	IP1 turned back to Cross Island, injured crew member
ip1_090109B	N70.62 W147.7	1026	Searched this area (others had seen whales). No sightings reported
IP1_090109C	N70.57 W147.48	1149	Searched this area (others had seen whales - NUK3 saw 2 whales). IP boats did not see these whales.
IP1_090109D	N70.56 W147.45	1441	Coordinates marked for NUK3 resighting of whale. Time NUK3 boat first saw this whale uncertain (mapped as nuk3_090109b).
ip1_090109E	N70.48 W147.33	1419	Two whales "playing around"
IP1_090109F	N70.51 W147.37	1444	Position of IP1 when it turned towards NUK sighting
IP1_090109G	N70.52 W147.39	1446	Position of IP1 – turn to TAL2 or IAN resighting of NUK3 whale
IP1_090109H	N70.55 W147.35	1521	Position of IP1 - turn to NUK3 or IAN sighting of NUK3 whale
ip1_090109I	N70.63 W147.21	1644	current (and the S to other boats because of no sightings?)
ip1_090109J	N70.55 W147.34	1717	current (and the W towards CI)
IP1_090109K	N70.61 W147.56	1137	"Something" sighted
			ity (traveling hours searching for whales)

Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

## Direction of initial search (and explanation): NE

Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:

Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break":

**Notes:** Both IP crew boats left Cross Island together, but the IP1 had to return to Cross Island to drop off an injured crew member (bruised ribs from a prior day's activities). IP1 turned around at about 8:52am (ip1\_090109a). The IP1 boat headed out again for the area around point ian\_090109a and searched that area again. The IP boats used this as an opportunity to join up and both headed north and then west. IP1 reported that they searched the area around ip1\_090109b because other whalers had reported seeing whales in that area. IP1 (and IP2) also went and searched for whales in areas reported by other boats (ip1\_090109c, and ip1\_090109d, related to nuk3\_090109b), but did not see these whales. All the boats then headed towards Narwhal Island. There IP1 saw two whales playing around – or rather, one that was sort of breeching out of the water vertically while the other was floating on the surface some distance from it (ip1\_090109e). They looked in that area for awhile, turned around, and could not see anything, so they turned north towards the reported position of a whale spotted by the NUK boats (IP1\_090109f). They never saw this whale. IP1 then turned north towards two whales that TAL2 and NUK3 had seen (IAN\_090109g) and IAN\_090109h) while IP2 went to Narwhal Island, and then north for about 10 miles, and then ENE to join IP1 (and the other boats) in the most NE part of the day's travel. IP1 was following a current for a while (ip1\_090109i) and then went to check out the "20 mile current" (ip1\_090109j), where they also met up with IP2 and transferred 15 gallons of gas to IP2. IP1 then went towards where NUK3 had spotted a whale but again IP1 did not see it themselves. At this point both the IP boats were low on gas, so they headed back to Cross Island. They indicated that otherwise they may have stayed out longer.

#### **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

	0.000114	ions of whitehing erew wether, see see , ree contained s	
Fog or clouds?	No	Weather notes:	
Wind Direction:	SSE/SW	Wind speed and other notes: 2 to 13 mph, BP 29.35 and rising	
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA Other Notes:	
Wave Height:	5'-0	Other notes on sea conditions: Got calmer, then wind came up again	
Other pertinent no	tes: When b	poats went out wind was higher and seas "sort of rough" (5 '), but calmed down	
after lunch and "real	calm" ("lik	e glass") about 1500. Calmer in the E and S, less calm in W and N. Wind mainly	
SSE but shifted to th	ne SW and th	nen back to SSE.	
Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)			
Encoded in our		ister a stiritian No. If was describe below	

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below

If not, why not?				
	Use Rev	erse For Ad	ditional Notes	or Information
Cross Island Subsi	stence Whaling I	Data Collectio	on Form, 2009	Use one form for each vessel/day
Date: 09/01/09	Crew:	Ipalook	(	GPS Type: <u>NA</u>
	_			
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes
Ipalook 2 (IP2)	FG	21	Yamaha 200	Scouting w/3
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why	not?	

#### Time departed: 0802 Time returned: 1914 Trip time of 11 hour 12 minutes, roundtrip of 119 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 21.6 miles

Waypoints or Coordinates noted				
Way Point #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)	
IP2_090109A	N70.4 W147.53	1438	Marked leaving Narwhal Island after a break onshore of about 11 minutes	
IP2_090109B	N70.56 W147.61	NA	Area of many whalebirds, few sea mammals - point not associated with tracks as such	

#### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Direction of initial search (and explanation):	NE
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/o	on "break":
Notes: Both IP crew boats left Cross Island together,	but the IP1 had to return to Cross Island to drop off an injured
crew member (bruised ribs from a prior day's activitie	s). IP1 turned around at about 8:52am (ip1_090109a). The IP1
boat headed out again for the area around point ian_09	00109a and searched that area again. The IP boats used this as
an opportunity to join up and both headed north and the	nen west. The track of IP2 is then essentially the same as for
IP1, except that IP2 went further south than IP1 from	waypoint ip1_090109e and the crew went ashore Narwhal
Island briefly, Waypoint IP2, 090109a was marked wi	pen they left Narwhal Island (likely responding to the

090109a was marked when they left Narwhal Island (likely responding to the resighting of the whale first seen by NUK3). This crew also located a point where they say there were many whalebirds, but few sea mammals. They did not associate this with any specific time.

Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions

Fog or clouds?	No	Weather notes:	
Wind Direction:	SSE/SW	Wind speed and other notes: 2 to 13 mph, BP 29.35 and rising	
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA Other Notes:	
Wave Height:	5'-0	Other notes on sea conditions: Got calmer, then wind came up again	
Other pertinent notes: When boats went out wind was higher and seas "sort of rough" (5 '), but calmed down			
after lunch and "real calm" ("like glass") about 1500. Calmer in the E and S, less calm in W and N. Wind mainly			
SSE but shifted to the	e SW and th	nen back to SSE.	
N/ C II I /			

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below

GPS track? Yes GPS Track Name: IP2\_090109 If not, why not?

### Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use one form for each vessel/day

Date: <u>09/01/09</u>	Crew	v: <u>Ruth Nukapi</u>	ıgak	GPS Type: NA	
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes	
Nukapigak 1 (NUK1)	AL	21.5	Yamaha 115	Scouting w/3	
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why	/ not?		

# Time departed: 0827Time returned: 1946Trip time of 11 hour 19 minutes, roundtrip of ? miles, furthest point from Cross Island of ? miles

Waypoints or Coordinates noted				
Way Point #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)	
nuk3_090109A	N70.63 W147.64	1025	Whale sighting	
nuk3_090109B	N70.58 W147.44		Whale sighting (two whales) - time uncertain, only roughly located by NUK co-captian	
nuk3_090109e	N70.58 W147.28	1702	Blow seen towards Narwhal Island	

#### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Direction of initial search (and explanation):	Probably north and then east
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	3/11:19
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/	on "break":

**Notes:** No track was collected from NUK1, so most of the discussion of the NUK boats activities was based on the track for NUK3. Early in the day the two boats were not traveling together, however, as the whalers wanted to cover more area since they were having such a problem resighting whales when they resurfaced (and in fact often were not able to do so). NUK3 reported seeing "maybe 3 or 4 whales" (nuk3\_090109a and nuk3\_090109b) and then "a blow towards Narwhal Island" (nuk3\_090109e) and NUK1 reported seeing the two whales sighted in the east (located on NUK3 GPS track since NUK1 GPS track not available - nuk3\_090109b). They only located these sightings in a very general way, and were more interested in discussing two more general, interrelated, and vitally important issues – the strange behavior of whales so far during the 2009 whaling season and the problem of tug and barge traffic interfering with fall subsistence whaling activities.

#### **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

	Obset va	weather, sea state, tee conditions		
Fog or clouds?	No	Weather notes:		
Wind Direction:	SSE/SW	Wind speed and other notes: 2 to 13 mph, BP 29.35 and rising		
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA Other Notes:		
Wave Height:	5'-0	Other notes on sea conditions: Got calmer, then wind came up again		
Other pertinent notes: When boats went out wind was higher and seas "sort of rough" (5 '), but calmed down				
after lunch and "real calm" ("like glass") about 1500. Calmer in the E and S, less calm in W and N. Wind mainly				
SSE but shifted to the	ne SW and th	en back to SSE.		
N. C. LL L	1 1 4			

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below

GPS track? No GPS Track Name: NUK1\_090109 If not, why not? Refusal

#### **Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009** Use one form for each vessel/day D-4-- 00/01/00 CDC T **N**T A

Date: 09/01/09	Crew	<b>Kuth Nukapi</b>	gak	GPS Type: NA	
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes	3
Nukapigak 3 (NUK3)	FG	22	Yamaha 150	Scouting w/3	
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why	<sup>7</sup> not?		

#### Time departed: 0827 Time returned: 1945 Trip time of 11 hour 18 minutes, roundtrip of 77.9 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 18.3 miles

Waypoints or Coordinates noted				
Way Point #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)	
nuk3_090109A	N70.63 W147.64	1025	Whale sighting	
nuk3_090109B	N70.58 W147.44	NA	Whale sighting (two whales) - time uncertain, only roughly located by NUK co-captian	
nuk3_090109c	N70.56 W147.4		Probable location of NUK3 when informed of NUK1 sighting of 2 whales - went at high speed to the north and then east	
nuk3_090109d	N70.57 W147.47	1151	Position where NUK3 slowed to search for 2 whales (and where IP boats joined them)	
nuk3_090109e	N70.58 W147.28	1702	Blow seen towards Narwhal Island	

#### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Direction of initial search (and explanation):	Probably north and then east
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	3/11:19
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/	on "break":

Notes: No track was collected from NUK1, so most of the discussion of the NUK boats activities was based on the track for NUK3. Early in the day the two boats were not traveling together, however, as the whalers wanted to cover more area since they were having such a problem resighting whales when they resurfaced (and in fact often were not able to do so). NUK3 reported seeing "maybe 3 or 4 whales" (nuk3 090109a and nuk3 090109b) and then "a blow towards Narwhal Island" (nuk3 090109e) and NUK1 reported seeing the two whales sighted in the east (located on NUK3 GPS track since NUK1 GPS track not available - nuk3 090109b). They only located these sightings in a very general way, and were more interested in discussing two more general, interrelated, and vitally important issues – the strange behavior of whales so far during the 2009 whaling season and the problem of tug and barge traffic interfering with fall subsistence whaling activities.

#### **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

Fog or clouds?	No	Weather notes:			
Wind Direction:	SSE/SW	Wind speed and other notes: 2 to 13 mph, BP 29.35 and rising			
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA Other Notes:			
Wave Height:	5'-0	Other notes on sea conditions: Got calmer, then wind came up again			
Other pertinent notes: When boats went out wind was higher and seas "sort of rough" (5 '), but calmed down					
after lunch and "real calm" ("like glass") about 1500. Calmer in the E and S, less calm in W and N. Wind mainly					
SSE but shifted to the SW and then back to SSE.					
Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)					

No

Engaged in any other subsistence activities?

If yes, describe below

GPS track? Yes GPS Track Name: NUK3\_090109

If not, why not?

00/01/00

**N**T A

# Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use one form for each vessel/day

**T** 11

Date: 09/01/09	Crew	Taalak		GPS Type: NA
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes
Taalak 1 (TAL1)	AL	24	Yamaha 250	Scouting w/4
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why	not?	

Time departed: 0828 Time returned: 1927 Trip time of 10 hour 59 minutes, roundtrip of 89.6 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 14.2 miles

Way Point #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)
tal1_090109A	N70.55 W147.99	854	streak of whale food
tal1_090109B	N70.58 W147.97	908	streak of whale food
tal1_090109C	N70.57 W147.7	952	course change in response to reported sighting
tal1_090109D	N70.57 W147.74	1011	course change in response to reported sighting
tal1_090109E	N70.64 W147.64	1052	course change in response to reported sighting
tal1_090109F	N70.66 W147.8	1138	course change in response to reported sighting
tal1_090109G	N70.58 W147.5	1212	course change in response to reported sighting
tal1_090109H	N70.65 W147.9	1432	course change in response to reported sighting
tal1_090109I	N70.58 W147.43	1529	course change in response to reported sighting
tal1_090109J	N70.62 W148	1822	possible 2 blows in the direction of Northstar - not confirmed
tal1_090109K	N70.6 W148.13	1841	Turn towards Cross Island at scouting speed

#### Waypoints or Coordinates noted

#### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Direction of initial search (and explanation):	North and then east
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	3/10:59
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/o	on "break":

**Notes:** The Taalak crew boats spent the entire day in close proximity to each other. The captain reported that they did not see anything all day – but he modified this with three "located" waypoints and a general statement. Soon after leaving Cross Island in the morning, about 4 miles north, they encountered a "streak" of whale food that extended to the NE. They slowed down and followed this (tal1\_090109a and tal1\_090109b) but saw no whales. On the way back to Cross Island, the Taalak boats were further north and west than the other boats and were headed in the general direction of Northstar. One of the crew members of TAL1 thought that he saw a couple of blows in the direction of Northstar. TAL1 (but not TAL2) went about 3.4 miles from this reported sighting (tal1\_090109j) in the direction of Northstar, but did not see any sign of whales, and so turned and returned to Cross Island. They were still about 15 miles from Northstar when they turned for Cross Island. The captain reiterated that he himself did not see any signs of whales all day, but that every turn in his boat's track except the last represented a reported sighting by another boat that he had responded to (tal1\_090109c-i). The TAL2 boat also saw few or no whales.

<b>Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions</b>					
Fog or clouds?	No	Weather notes:			
Wind Direction:	SSE/SW	Wind speed and other notes: 2 to 13 mph, BP 29.35 and rising			
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA Other Notes:			
Wave Height:	5'-0	Other notes on sea conditions: Got calmer, then wind came up again			
Other pertinent notes: When boats went out wind was higher and seas "sort of rough" (5 '), but calmed down					
after lunch and "real calm" ("like glass") about 1500. Calmer in the E and S, less calm in W and N. Wind mainly					
SSE but shifted to the SW and then back to SSE.					
Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)					
Engaged in any other subsistence activities?NoIf yes, describe below					

If not, why not?				
Cross Island Subsister			<i>lditional Notes</i> on Form, 2009	<i>or Information</i> Use one form for each vessel/day
			- <b>)</b>	
<b>Date:</b> <u>09/01/09</u>	Crew	r: Taalak	(	GPS Type: <u>NA</u>
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes
Taalak 2 (TAL2)	AL	20	Yamaha 115	Scouting w/4
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why	not?	

Time departed:	0829	Time returned	l: 1948		
Trip time of 11 hour	19 minutes, rou	ndtrip of 72.6 miles, furthest p	oint from	Cross Island	of 15.0 mile

	Waypoints or Coordinates noted					
V	Way Point #	#         Lat/Long         Time         Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)				
ta	ul2_090109A	N70.6 W147.59	NA	Two whales seen, thought to be the same as NUK3 sightings		

#### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Direction of initial search (and explanation):	North and then east
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	4/11:19
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/o	on "break":

**Notes:** The Taalak crew boats spent the entire day in close proximity to each other. The captain reported that they did not see anything all day – but he modified this with three "located" waypoints and a general statement. Soon after leaving Cross Island in the morning, about 4 miles north, they encountered a "streak" of whale food that extended to the NE. They slowed down and followed this (tal1\_090109a and tal1\_090109b) but saw no whales. On the way back to Cross Island, the Taalak boats were further north and west than the other boats and were headed in the general direction of Northstar. One of the crew members of TAL1 thought that he saw a couple of blows in the direction of Northstar. TAL1 (but not TAL2) went about 3.4 miles from this reported sighting (tal1\_090109j) in the direction of Northstar, but did not see any sign of whales, and so turned and returned to Cross Island. They were still about 15 miles from Northstar when they turned for Cross Island. The captain reiterated that he himself did not see any signs of whales all day, but that every turn in his boat's track except the last represented a reported sighting by another boat that he had responded to (tal1\_090109c-i). The TAL2 boat also saw few or no whales.

**Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions** 

	NT			
Fog or clouds?	No	Weather notes:		
Wind Direction:	SSE/SW	Wind speed and other notes: 2 to 13 mph, BP 29.35 and rising		
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA Other Notes:		
Wave Height:	5'-0	Other notes on sea conditions: Got calmer, then wind came up again		
Other pertinent notes: When boats went out wind was higher and seas "sort of rough" (5 '), but calmed down				
after lunch and "real calm" ("like glass") about 1500. Calmer in the E and S, less calm in W and N. Wind mainly				
SSE but shifted to the SW and then back to SSE.				
N C III	1 1 1			

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below

GPS track? Yes GPS Track Name: TAL2\_090109 If not, why not?

Cross Island Subsiste	ence Whaling I	Data Collecti	on Form, 2009	Use one form for each vessel/day
Date: 09/02/09	Crew:	various		GPS Type: <u>NA</u>
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes
Napageak (NAP)	FG	21	Honda 225	disabled
Whaling today?	No	If not, why	v not? NAP boat	disabled
Time departed:	Time departed: <u>NA</u>		Time return	ed: <u>NA</u>
		Waypoint	ts or Coordinates	noted
Waypoint #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale	e - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)
NA				
	Describe the o	lay's activity	(traveling, hours	s searching for whales)
Direction of initial se	Direction of initial search (and explanation): NA			

Direction of initial search (and explanation):	NA
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	NA
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/o	on "break": NA
Notes:	

#### **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
Fog or clouds?	No	Weather notes:						
Wind Direction:	shifting	Wind speed and o	other notes:	0-10 mph, star	ts SW but shifts W, SE, E, N			
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>	BP 29.65 and rising			
Wave Height:	NA	Other notes on se	a conditions	:				
Other pertinent notes: Water reported "like glass" in the morning (wind speed about 3.5 mph). Conditions good								
all of the day, with s	swells in	areas.						

#### Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities?	No	If yes, describe below	

GPS track? NA GPS Track Name:

If not, why not?

Use one form for each vessel/day

Date: 09/02/09	9 C	rew: Oyagak		GPS Type: NA		
Vessel	Туре	e Length	HP Motor			
Oyagak 1 (BO1)		17.5	Yamaha 8			
Whaling today?		If not, w				
Time departed: 0701 Time returned: 2025						
Trip time of 13 hours 24 minutes, roundtrip of 128 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 26.0 miles						
The time of the no	ui 5 <b>2</b> 1 millu	· -	nts or Coordinat	-		
Way Point #	Lat/Lon		1	ale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)		
bo1_090209A	N70.6 W14	7.49 910	Saw "Something	over there" but no sighting reported		
bo1_090209B	N70.5 W14		-	boats looking for a whale		
BO1_090209C	N70.41 W14			king for BO2 whale seen @ 14:05		
BO1_090209D	N70.54 W14			miles from CI. Seen @ 1659 but marked 1708		
bo1_090209E	N70.5 W14			2, IP1, and NUK3 chasing a whale		
BO2_090209A	N70.4 W14			may have been 14:01)		
				urs searching for whales)		
Direction of initial			NNE			
Time spent activel		-	3/13:24			
Time spent in trav	•					
1				esponded to the sightings of others. See the anne		
• •		-		ded NNE and saw "something over there" abou		
				The BO1 and BO2 boats stayed at a consistent		
				north to a point about 26.5 miles north of Pole		
				09b), all boats except the BO boats went to assis		
				b). They proceeded south to Pole Island and th		
				ghting (2:05pm), BO2 reported sighting a		
				90209a). They did not report seeing them again.		
				eed at 2:05, but slowed to scouting speed still		
				id not report this as a whale sighting, and turned		
				Cross Island, to refuel and then go to West Dock		
			-	About 4:59pm BO1 saw a whale about 5.5 mile		
from Cross Island (	marked as BO	D1_090209d). B0	D2 was only 2.8 m	niles from Cross Island, but turned around to he		
find and chase this	whale. All the	e other boats eith	er eventually join	ed (NUK1, NUK3, IP2) the BO boats in this		
general area. At 7:2	25pm it was re	eported that two	groups of boats w	ere chasing whales – IAN, NUK1, and TAL1		
				0209e). When one of the boats in the other grou		
threw a harpoon (7:	45pm, tal1_0	90209e), all boat	ts in the "BO wha	le group" almost immediately changed direction		
at high speed for a	position west	of where the har	poon had been thi	rown. It appears that the bomb did not explode		
and that the darting	gun missed t	he whale, but all	boats continued t	o concentrate on this whale. They eventually lo		
it and boats headed	back to Cros	s Island at differe	ent times. BO1 an	d BO2 went back at high speed about 8:08, so		
that they could then	n go to West I	Dock to pick up t	heir crew member	r.		
	Observa	tions of Whaling	g Crew - weather	, sea state, ice-conditions		
Fog or clouds?	No	Weather notes				
Wind Direction:	shifting			10 mph, starts SW but shifts W, SE, E, N		
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA	Other Notes: BP	29.65 and rising		
Wave Height:	NA		sea conditions:			
-			ss" in the morning	g (wind speed about 3.5 mph). Conditions good		
all of the day, with						
Note: Cross Island wea		-	-			
Engaged in an	y other subsi	stence activities	? No	If yes, describe below		
GPS track? Yes	GPS Track I	Name: BO1_09	0209			

If not, why not?

#### Use Reverse For Additional Notes or Information

**Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009** 

Use one form for each vessel/day

Date: 09/02/09	Crew	: Oyagak		GPS Type: NA
Vessel	Туре	Length HP Motor		# crew aboard/notes
Oyagak 2 (BO2)	FG	17.5	Yamaha 150	Scouting w/4
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why	not?	

Time departed: 0659

Time returned: 2123

Trip time of 14 hours 24 minutes, roundtrip of 130.0 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 27.1 miles

Waypoints or Coordinates noted					
Way Point #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)		
bo1_090209A	N70.6 W147.49	910	Saw "Something over there" but no sighting reported		
bo1_090209B	N70.5 W147.15	1249	Reached area of boats looking for a whale		
BO1_090209C	N70.41 W147.05	1413	Point marked looking for BO2 whale seen @ 14:05		
BO1_090209D	N70.54 W147.79	1708	Whale about 5.5 miles from CI. Seen @ 1659 but marked 1708		
bo1_090209E	N70.5 W147.65	1925	BO1, BO2, TAL2, IP1, and NUK3 chasing a whale		
BO2_090209A	N70.4 W147.01	1401	Whale sighting (may have been 14:01)		

Warmainta an Caardinataa natad

Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

# Direction of initial search (and explanation): NNE Time spent actively scouting/# people looking: 4/14:24 Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break":

**Notes:** Scouting patterns were complicated on 9/02/09, as boats responded to the sightings of others. See the annex For more detailed information than is provided here. BO boats headed NNE and saw "something over there" about 9:10am (bo1\_090209a), but did not report this as a whale sighting. The BO1 and BO2 boats stayed at a consistent scouting speed until 12:01 or so and in the process went E and then north to a point about 26.5 miles north of Pole Island. When the IAN boat saw a whale about 10:10am (ian 090209b), all boats except the BO boats went to assist them. Eventually the BO boats joined the other boats (bol 090209b). They proceeded south to Pole Island and then north with the other boats. When IAN reported the ian 090209d sighting (2:05pm), BO2 reported sighting a different whale at the same time and gave the coordinates (BO2\_090209a). They did not report seeing them again. BO1 was west of the BO2 boat and turned towards them at high speed at 2:05, but slowed to scouting speed still west of them at 2:09, marked a point at 2:13 (BO1\_090209c) but did not report this as a whale sighting, and turned north, still at scouting speed. About 4:36 the BO2 boat turned for Cross Island, to refuel and then go to West Dock to pick up a crew member at West Dock. BO1 accompanied them. About 4:59pm BO1 saw a whale about 5.5 miles from Cross Island (marked as BO1\_090209d). BO2 was only 2.8 miles from Cross Island, but turned around to help find and chase this whale. All the other boats either eventually joined (NUK1, NUK3, IP2) the BO boats in this general area. At 7:25pm it was reported that two groups of boats were chasing whales - IAN, NUK1, and TAL1 (tall 090209d) and the BO boats, TAL2, IP1, and NUK3 (bol 090209e). When one of the boats in the other group threw a harpoon (7:45pm, tal1 090209e), all boats in the "BO whale group" almost immediately changed direction at high speed for a position west of where the harpoon had been thrown. It appears that the bomb did not explode and that the darting gun missed the whale, but all boats continued to concentrate on this whale. They eventually lost it and boats headed back to Cross Island at different times. BO1 and BO2 went back at high speed about 8:08, so that they could then go to West Dock to pick up their crew member.

<b>Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions</b>					
Fog or clouds?	No	Weather notes:			
Wind Direction:	shifting	Wind speed and other notes: 0-10 mph, starts SW but shifts W, SE, E, N			
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA Other Notes: BP 29.65 and rising			
Wave Height:	NA	Other notes on sea conditions:			
Other pertinent notes: Water reported "like glass" in the morning (wind speed about 3.5 mph). Conditions good					
all of the day, with s	wells in area	38.			

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below

GPS track? Yes GPS Track Name: BO2_090209						
If not, why not?						
	Use Reverse For Additional Notes or Information Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use one form for each vessel/day					
Cross Island Subs	istence what	aling D	ata Collect	tion Form	, 2009	Use one form for each vessel/day
Date: 09/02/0	9	Crew:	Aqarguin		G	PS Type: NA
Vessel	Тур	-	Length	HI	• Motor	# crew aboard/notes
Aqarguin (IAN)			22		naha 225	Scouting w/5 on both trips
Whaling today?			If not, wh			Scouling w/s on boar urps
whating today.	10	3	II IIOL, WI	ly not.		
Time departe	ad. 0528/18	15		Tin	ne returned:	1820/2057
-						
						oint from Cross Island of ? miles
2nd trip time of 2	nours 12 m	nute, r	oundurip	or : nines,	Turtnest po	int from Cross Island of ? miles
			Waynoii	nts or Cou	ordinates no	ted
Way Point #	Lat/Lo	ng	Time			of animals, direction of travel, behavior)
-		0	-		s (II whate - #	or animals, un ection of travel, behavior)
ian_090209A	N70.58 W1			Whale		
ian_090209B	N70.64 W1			Whale		
ian_090209C	N70.57 W1			Whale		
ian_090209D	N70.45 W1			Whale		
r					ing, hours se	earching for whales)
Direction of initial	l search (an	d expla	nation):	NA		
Time spent activel	y scouting/#	‡ peopl	e looking:	5/115	5:13	
Time spent in trav	el/tow/assis	tance t	o other bo	ats/on "b	reak":	
Notes: Scouting pa	atterns were	compli	cated on 9/	02/09, as	boats respond	ded to the sightings of others. See the annex
						ause the IAN boat's track was not collected
						h of the point information is more
						e been estimated for the IAN observations.
						a barge to the south of them heading to West
						is point could not be marked, since the IAN
						probably reasonably close to Cross Island. It
						ot. However, the Deadhorse Com Center
summarized the con						
			59 am. Edv	ward Nuka	pigak report	ed that a barge, later identified as the
						ss Island and displaced a grouping of
bowhead whales th	at were bein	g tracke	ed by the N	uiqsut Cro	oss Island bo	whead crews. The barge was contacted by
the Com Center and				1		6
				well – abo	out 9:01am (i	an_090209a), 10:10am (ian_090209b),
						se whales have been estimated, based on
						re together during part of the day are often
	-					each others' whale sightings by changing
						ns are only approximate and are discussed
in relation to the tra						V 11
				-		state, ice-conditions
Fog or clouds?	No	1	ther notes	-	,	,
Wind Direction:	shifting				tes: 0-10 mr	oh, starts SW but shifts W, SE, E, N
% Ice Coverage:	0		-		es: BP 29.65	
Wave Height:	NA		er notes on			
U						nd speed about 3.5 mph). Conditions good
all of the day, with		-	a ince gias		inorning (wil	a speed about 5.5 mpn). Conditions good
Note: Cross Island wea			compiled in a	senarato fi	e (weather stat	ion + observer)
			_	-		
Engaged in an	y other subs	sistence	e activities	•	No	If yes, describe below

GPS track? No GPS Track Name: IAN\_090209a, IAN\_090209b

If not, why not? refusal

Use one form for each vessel/day

Date: 09/02/0	9 0	Crew: Ipalook		GPS Type: NA		
Vessel	Туро	e Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes		
Ipalook 1 (IP1)	FG	18	Honda 150	Scouting w/3 on both trips		
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, w	hy not?			
Time departe				ned: 1821/2058		
-				thest point from Cross Island of 27.8 miles		
				nest point from Cross Island of 9.2 miles		
•			nts or Coordinates			
Way Point #	Lat/Lon	g Time	Notes (if whal	e - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)		
ip_090209A	N70.67 W14	7.66 857	Estimated location	of whale IP boats sighted 8:57		
ip1_090209B	N70.71 W14	17.46 946		ut not reported as a whale sighting		
*	Describe	the day's activi		rs searching for whales)		
Direction of initial		*	NNE			
Time spent activel		-	3:15:01			
Time spent in trav	• • •					
				ponded to the sightings of others. See the annex		
• •		-		P boats were with the IAN boat most of the day.		
				that this was in response to a sighting by the		
			•	orted a sighting from the area. This whale was		
	-	•	•	hing about 9:46am (ip1_090209b), but the IP1		
boat did not report	a sighting and	l so was probably	y not confident in th	ne sighting.		
When the IAN boat	t saw a whale	about 10:10am (	ian_090209b), it ap	opears that all boats except the BO boats went to		
				bably NUK1) from the west, and TAL1 and		
				en seen again. The IAN boat and the IP boats		
				1:10am or so. IAN, the IP boats, NUK3, and		
				wards Pole Island. The whale sighting		
				proceeding north, after going south to a point		
				ost due north. The next whale sighting reported		
				nuk1_090209a). All the other boats either		
				area or returned to Cross Island to refuel and at that two groups of boats were chasing whales		
				IP1, and NUK3 (bo1_090209e). Boats headed		
				and at scouting speed about 8:21, and once they		
				le they had been chasing again, went to high		
				about 8:34 (ip2_090209a) and was following a		
				3:40, when IAN reported seeing the barge, IP2		
				NE, possibly gaining a better view of the object		
				s early as 8:34, prompting their high speed, but		
no detailed account	from the what	alers was obtaine	d. This vessel was a	actually a privately-owned 57' vessel traveling		
about 6 miles north	of Cross Isla	nd and was instru	ucted to move furth	er out to sea by the Communications Center.		
	Observa	tions of Whaling	g Crew - weather,	sea state, ice-conditions		
Fog or clouds?	No	Weather notes	:			
Wind Direction:	shifting	Wind speed and other notes: 0-10 mph, starts SW but shifts W, SE, E, N				
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA	Other Notes: BP 2	9.65 and rising		
Wave Height:	NA	Other notes or	sea conditions:			
	otes: Water n			(wind speed about 3.5 mph). Conditions good		
	11		•			

all of the day, with swells in areas.

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities?	No	If yes, describe below	

If not, why not? Use Reverse For Additional Notes or Information **Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009** Use one form for each vessel/day Date: 09/02/09 Crew: Ipalook **GPS Type:** NA Туре Vessel Length **HP** Motor # crew aboard/notes Ipalook 2 (IP2) FG Yamaha 200 Scouting w/3 on both trips 21 Whaling today? Yes If not, why not? Time departed: 0544/1938 Time returned: 1925/2055 First trip time of 13 hours 41 minute, roundtrip of 167 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 27.7 miles 2nd trip time of 1 hours 17 minute, roundtrip of 22.6 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 7.4 miles Waypoints or Coordinates noted Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior) Way Point # Time Lat/Long ip2 090209A 2034 IP2 turned towards CI, went to high speed N70.48 W147.69 ip2 090209B N70.57 W147.88 2040 Estimated position of vessel when seen by IAN and IP2 Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales) Direction of initial search (and explanation): NNE 3:14:58 Time spent actively scouting/# people looking: Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break": **Notes:** Scouting patterns were complicated on 9/02/09, as boats responded to the sightings of others. See the annex for more detailed information than is provided here. It is likely the IP boats were with the IAN boat most of the day. At about 0857 IP1 and IP2 both turned sharply to the east. It is likely that this was in response to a sighting by the IP boats (ip\_090209a), although neither they nor any other boat reported a sighting from the area. This whale was probably also seen only once. The IP1 boat probably also saw something about 9:46am (ip1 090209b), but the IP1 boat did not report a sighting and so was probably not confident in the sighting. When the IAN boat saw a whale about 10:10am (ian 090209b), it appears that all boats except the BO boats went to assist them – IP1 and IP2 from the north, NUK2 and NUK3 (and probably NUK1) from the west, and TAL1 and TAL2 from the NW. This whale was soon lost and may not have been seen again. The IAN boat and the IP boats seem to have left the immediate area in a southerly direction about 11:10am or so. IAN, the IP boats, NUK3, and probably NUK1 scouted to the south of the ian\_090209c sighting, towards Pole Island. The whale sighting represented by ian\_090209d was probably seen while the boats were proceeding north, after going south to a point about 6 miles from Pole Island, and then turning and proceeding almost due north. The next whale sighting reported was about 4:13pm, 14.6 to 15.6 miles from Cross Island, by NUK1 (nuk1\_090209a). All the other boats either eventually joined (NUK1, NUK3, IP2) the BO boats in this general area or returned to Cross Island to refuel and then went out again to help the other boats. At 7:25pm it was reported that two groups of boats were chasing whales - IAN, NUK1, and TAL1 (tal1\_090209d) and the BO boats, TAL2, IP1, and NUK3 (bo1\_090209e). Boats headed back to Cross Island at different times. IP1 headed west to Cross Island at scouting speed about 8:21, and once they were beyond the range of where they thought it likely to see the whale they had been chasing again, went to high speed at about 8:41. IP2 had gone from scouting speed to high speed about 8:34 (ip2\_090209a) and was following a course parallel to that of its course out from Cross Island. Just after 8:40, when IAN reported seeing the barge, IP2 altered course to the NW so that it returned to Cross Island from the NE, possibly gaining a better view of the object IAN and they had observed (ip2\_090209b). It is possible that they saw something as early as 8:34, prompting their high speed, but no detailed account from the whalers was obtained. This vessel was actually a privately-owned 57' vessel traveling about 6 miles north of Cross Island and was instructed to move further out to sea by the Communications Center. **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions** Fog or clouds? No Weather notes: Wind Direction: shifting Wind speed and other notes: 0-10 mph, starts SW but shifts W, SE, E, N Ice Type: NA Other Notes: BP 29.65 and rising % Ice Coverage: 0 Wave Height: NA Other notes on sea conditions:

**Other pertinent notes:** Water reported "like glass" in the morning (wind speed about 3.5 mph). Conditions good all of the day, with swells in areas.

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities?

GPS track? Yes GPS Track Name: IP2_090209a, IP2_090209b					
If not, why not?					
	Use	Reverse For	Additional Notes a	or Information	
<b>Cross Island Subsi</b>	stence Wha	ling Data Collec	tion Form, 2009	Use one form for each vessel/day	
Data: 00/02/00		moure Nulsonigol		DC Two NA	
	Date: 09/02/09 Crew: Nukapigak GPS Type: NA				
Vessel			HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes	
Nukapigak 1 (NUK		21.5	Yamaha 115	Scouting w/3	
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, w	hy not?		
	1 0 64 0				
Time departe			Time returned		
Trip time of 15 hou	urs 12 minut	_	_	t from Cross Island unknown	
		· · ·	ints or Coordinates n		
Way Point #	Lat/Lon	•		# of animals, direction of travel, behavior)	
nuk1_090209a	N70.63 W14	47.47 1613	Whale seen 14.6 to 15	5.6 miles from CI (location approximate)	
	Describe	e the day's activi	ity (traveling, hours s	earching for whales)	
<b>Direction of initial</b>	search (and	explanation):	Probably N with	NUK3	
Time spent actively	y scouting/#	people looking:	3/15:12		
Time spent in trav	el/tow/assist	ance to other bo	oats/on "break":		
Notes: As the acco	unts for 9/02	2/09 are complex.	, and no track was obta	ained for NUK1, accounts for all three NUK	
		-		at about 6:13. NUK2 did not head out to	
join them until abou	ıt 8:37. The f	first whale sighting	ng was reported by NU	K1 or NUK3 about 6.3 miles North of Cross	
				s the NUK1 boat but by a crew member in	
the NUK3 boat. It is	s likely that t	he two boats wer	e very close together a	and since the track for NUK1 was not	
collected, it has bee	n mapped on	the NUK3 track	. Where the NUK3 bo	at actually slowed down to search for this	
whale is indicated b	y point nuk3	_090209a'. NUk	K3 had left Cross Island	d headed north, and continued north after	
				likely lost it. The next sighting, also by	
				00209b), actually slowing to look for it at	
				boat, although they scouted until about	
				er crews later in the day (about 16 and 20	
				their second whale, they continued to the	
				K3 (and probably NUK1) left the area about	
				boat remained searching in the	
				at high speed to join the IAN (and other)	
				1:40 reported a whale sighting	
				I and the other boats near Narwhal Island,	
5			1	then headed south to a point about 5.5 miles	
				ed north and essentially retraced their path to	
				3pm, 14.6 to 15.6 miles from Cross Island	
				the position of the sighting is approximated	
				IK3 boats were scouting together when this JK3 continuing. They followed this whale	
0 0	0	0 1		BO1 to their SW. NUK3 may have seen this	
				<i>c)</i> . After losing track of this whale, the boats	
			king for the whale long		
1000100 10 01035 15.			g Crew - weather, sea		
Fog or clouds?	No	Weather notes	-	, sure, ice-conuitions	
Wind Direction:	shifting			unh starts SW but shifts W SE E N	
				ph, starts SW but shifts W, SE, E, N	
% Ice Coverage:	0	ice i ype: INA	Other Notes: BP 29.6	o and rising	

Wave Height:NAOther notes on sea conditions:Other pertinent notes:Water reported "like glass" in the morning (wind speed about 3.5 mph). Conditions good all of the day, with swells in areas.

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities?	No	If yes, describe below	

GPS track?NoGPS Track Name:If not, why not?Refusal

Use Other Sheet For Additional Notes or Information

<b>Cross Island Subs</b>	ross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009			Use one form for each vessel/day		
Date: 09/02/09	9 0	Crew: Nukapiga	ık		GPS Type: NA	
Vessel	Тур			P Motor	# crew aboard/notes	
Nukapigak 2 (NUK		-	Ya	maha 115	Scouting w/2	
Whaling today?		If not, v	why not?			
Time departe	ed: 0837		Ti	me returne	ed: 1810	
Trip time of 9 hou	rs <mark>33 minut</mark> e	e, roundtrip of	132 miles,	furthest po	oint from Cross Island 24.7 miles	
		Waype	oints or Co	oordinates i	noted	
Way Point #	Lat/Lon	ng Time	Not	es (if whale ·	- # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)	
nuk1_090209A	N70.63 W14	47.47 1613	Whale se	een 14.6 to 1	15.6 miles from CI (location approximate)	
nuk2_090209A	N70.63 W14	47.47 1629	NUK2 in	n the area of	whale seen by NUK3 @ 16:13	
<u> </u>	Describe	e the day's activ			searching for whales)	
Direction of initial		÷			r NUK boats	
Time spent activel			: 2/9:	33		
Time spent in trav			·			
					tained for NUK1, accounts for all three NUK	
		-			d at about 6:13. NUK2 did not head out to	
					UK1 or NUK3 about 6.3 miles North of Cros	
					as the NUK1 boat but by a crew member in	
					and since the track for NUK1 was not	
	•		•	0	oat actually slowed down to search for this	
whale is indicated b	y point nuk3	_090209a'. NU	K3 had lef	t Cross Isla	nd headed north, and continued north after	
seeing this whale. T	They may hav	ve been followir	g this what	le, but more	e likely lost it. The next sighting, also by	
					090209b), actually slowing to look for it at	
					boat, although they scouted until about	
					her crews later in the day (about 16 and 20	
					w their second whale, they continued to the	
					JK3 (and probably NUK1) left the area about	
					2 boat remained searching in the	
					d at high speed to join the IAN (and other)	
					11:40 reported a whale sighting	
					N and the other boats near Narwhal Island,	
					ts then headed south to a point about 5.5 mile ded north and essentially retraced their path t	
	.ue	1 *	· · ·	•	:13pm, 14.6 to 15.6 miles from Cross Island	
	-				d the position of the sighting is approximated	
					UK3 boats were scouting together when this	
					UK3 continuing. They followed this whale	
					y BO1 to their SW. NUK3 may have seen thi	
					c'). After losing track of this whale, the boats	
returned to Cross Is						
<u>.</u>					ea state, ice-conditions	
Fog or clouds?	No	Weather not	<u> </u>	,		
Wind Direction:	shifting			otes: 0-10 1	mph, starts SW but shifts W, SE, E, N	
					1,,,,,,,, .	

Wave Height:NAOther notes on sea conditions:Other pertinent notes:Water reported "like glass" in the morning (wind speed about 3.5 mph). Conditions good all of the day, with swells in areas.

Ice Type: NA Other Notes: BP 29.65 and rising

 Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

 Engaged in any other subsistence activities?
 No
 If yes, describe below

0

% Ice Coverage:

GPS track? Yes GPS Track Name: NUK2\_090209b.gdb (NUK2\_090209a.gdb was an aborted trip)

If not, why not?								
I not, why not.	Use Other Sheet For Additional Notes or Information							
Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use one form for each vessel/day								
		0						
Date: 09/02/09		Crew: Nukapigak		GPS Type: <u>NA</u>				
Vessel			HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes				
Nukapigak 3 (NUK		22	Yamaha 150	Scouting w/3				
Whaling today?		If not, wl	·	2120				
Time departe			Time returned					
Trip time of 15 hours 12 minute, roundtrip of 141 miles, furthest point from Cross Island 22.7 miles Waypoints or Coordinates noted								
Way Point #	Lat/Long         Time         Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)							
NUK3_090209A	N70.59 W14	•		hen whale seen, 6.3 miles N of CI				
nuk3_090209A'	N70.59 W14		Estimated location of					
nuk3_090209B	N70.72 W14			hen whale seen 16 miles N of CI				
nuk3_090209B'	N70.72 W14		Estimated location of					
nuk3_090209D	N70.5 W14		Whale seen, but only					
nuk3_090209C'	N70.51 W14			whale seen by NUK3 @ 20:48				
nuk5_070207C				earching for whales)				
Direction of initial			N					
Time spent activel		• ·	3/15:12					
Time spent in trav								
<b>*</b>				ained for NUK1, accounts for all three NUK				
		-		at about 6:13. NUK2 did not head out to				
				JK1 or NUK3 about 6.3 miles North of Cross				
				as the NUK1 boat but by a crew member in				
				and since the track for NUK1 was not				
collected, it has been mapped on the NUK3 track. Where the NUK3 boat actually slowed down to search for this								
whale is indicated b	y point nuk3	_090209a'. NUK	3 had left Cross Islan	d headed north, and continued north, perhaps				
				also by NUK3, was 16 miles North of Cross				
				e the only sightings reported by the NUK3				
				ome of the other whales reported by other				
				eir second whale, they continued to the east				
				and probably NUK1) left the area about				
				boat remained searching in the				
"ian_090209b" area until 11:30am, when it turned south and proceeded at high speed to join the IAN (and other) boats. IAN had reported seeing many whale birds about 11:30, and at 11:40 reported a whale sighting								
				I and the other boats near Narwhal Island,				
,			2					
NUK2 did not join the other boats until about 2:36pm. The NUK boats then headed south to a point about 5.5 miles north of Pole Island (probably in the company of IAN). They then headed north and essentially retraced their path to								
the area of the ian_090209b sighting. NUK1 reported a whale about 4:13pm, 14.6 to 15.6 miles from Cross Island								
(nuk1_090209a). NUK2 and other boats responded to this sighting, and the position of the sighting is approximated								
from their tracks (and so is only very approximate). The NUK2 and NUK3 boats were scouting together when this								
sighting was made - NUK2 going to help find/chase this whale and NUK3 continuing. They followed this whale								
NW and then N, but lost it. They then responded to a sighting report by BO1 to their SW. NUK3 may have seen this								
whale for the last time about 20:51 (nuk2_090209c and nuk3_090209c'). After losing track of this whale, the boats								
returned to Cross Island, but some stayed out looking for the whale longer than others.								
Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions								
Fog or clouds?	No	Weather notes	s:					
Wind Direction:	shifting	-		nph, starts SW but shifts W, SE, E, N				
% Ice Coverage:	0	· -	Other Notes: BP 29.6	5 and rising				
Wave Height:	NA		n sea conditions:					
Other a sufficiency and an	tors Weter	anortad Ulilea ala	an" in the meaning (	ind mood about 2.5 mmb) Conditions good				

**Other pertinent notes:** Water reported "like glass" in the morning (wind speed about 3.5 mph). Conditions good all of the day, with swells in areas.

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe								
GPS track? Yes					ii yes, describe			
If not, why not?			5_07	70207.gub				
II not, why not.	U.a.a. O	Ale are Cle a ad	<b>F</b> ar	Addition al Not	an an Information			
Use Other Sheet For Additional Notes or Information								
Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use one form for each vessel/day								
Date: 09/02/09	) C	Crew: Taalak			GPS Type: NA			
Vessel	Туре		th	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes			
Taalak 1 (TAL1)	AL	24	-	Yamaha 250	Scouting w/4 (Both trips)			
Whaling today?	Yes		why		Stouling (), (Dour unpo)			
Time departe		,	wing	Time returne	d• 1353/2123			
-			• <b>:</b>					
					hest point from Cross Island 19.5 miles			
Second trip time of	4 nours 1 n				hest point from Cross Island 14.3 miles			
W D 4 #	T = 4/T = ==			ts or Coordinates				
Way Point #	Lat/Lon	•			- # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)			
tal1_090209A	N70.7 W14			-	eed, no reported sightings			
	N70.67 W14			ě	nd NUK1 boats looking for whale			
TAL1_090209C	N70.61 W14	7.75 1849		· · ·	y have been first seen 18:42			
tal1_090209D	N70.5 W14	7.66 1925	1	TAL1, IAN, NUK1	boats chasing a whale			
tal1_090209E	N70.5 W14	7.66 1946	h	arpoon thrown but	apparently missed whale			
tal1_090209F	N70.49 W14	7.68 1947	F	Potential striking op	portunity			
_					searching for whales)			
Direction of initial				N first trip, NE				
				4/11:40				
Time spent actively	-		-					
Time spent in trave								
				•	t necessarily in close proximity (especially in			
the morning when TAL1 coordinated closely with IAN and responded to the reported sightings of other boats).								
TAL1 reported a sighting at 7:58am and 11.2 miles WNW of Cross Island (TAL2_090209a). TAL2 thought this								
whale went then east, so TAL2 went east but lost it, and they turned west again about 8:16am. No other boats went								
to assist with this sighting. TAL2 turned east again about 8:57, in response to the sighting of whales to the east and from that point on was fairly close to TAL1. TAL1 developed motor problems and had to return to Cross Island,								
					ndependent scouting about 12:01pm when			
					ngs) and TAL1 was reasonably close to Cross			
					ventually joined them at about 14:45. Both lef			
Cross Island (TAL2 at 17:10, TAL1 at 17:22) and initially went north to join the IAN and NUK1 boats. About 5								
miles north of Cross Island they split. TAL1 continued at high speed north to join IAN and NUK1 about 5:53pm (tal1, 000200h) while the TAL2 heat want SE at accuting gread to join the PO and other heats. TAL1 (and probably								
(tal1_090209b) while the TAL2 boat went SE at scouting speed to join the BO and other boats. TAL1 (and probably the LAN and NUK heats) then went south at scouting speed in the general direction of the other group of boats.								
the IAN and NUK boats) then went south at scouting speed in the general direction of the other group of boats. TAL1 reported spotting a whale at 18:49 (TAL1_090209c) and turned west to try to follow it. They soon lost it, or								
perhaps did not see it again, and about 19:05 went "on top of the water" at high speed and slowed down in the								
general area of the other boats about 19:18. Soon after this, at 19:25it was reported that two groups of boats were								
chasing whales – IAN, NUK1, and TAL1 (tal1_090209d) and the BO boats, TAL2, IP1, and NUK3 (bo1_090209e).								
When one of the boats in the "IAN/TAL1/NUK1" group threw a harpoon (7:45, tal1_090209e – marked on the								
TAL1 track since the IAN and NUK1 tracks were not available), all the boats in the other group joined them. The								
darting gun missed the whale, but all boats continued to concentrate following/chasing this whale. About 19:47								
TAL1 had a potential opportunity to strike this whale again, but was not quite able to obtain the proper position								
(tal1_090209f). The whale dove, and TAL1 continued to scout to the W, NW, SE and N – evidently in response to								
possible sightings). In the last area they scouted from about 8:55 to 9:05, and then headed back to Cross Island. The								
whale was not definitively seen once it dove about 8:48pm. Boats headed back to Cross Island at different times.								
Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions								
Fog or clouds?	No	Weather no	~		,			
Wind Direction:	shifting			other notes: 0-10	mph, starts SW but shifts W, SE, E, N			
% Ice Coverage:	0		-	ther Notes: BP 29.				
/ ICC COVELAGE.	U	ree Type. In	10	110003. DI 29.	os una monte			

70 ICE COVELage.	0	ice Type. IVA Other Notes. DI 29.05 and fising
Wave Height:	NA	Other notes on sea conditions:
0.0		

Other pertinent notes: Water reported "like glass" in the morning (wind speed about 3.5 mph). Conditions good
-11 of the day with								
all of the day, with swells in areas. Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)								
	y other subsistend			If yes, describe				
GPS track? Yes GPS Track Name: TAL1_090209a.gdb, TAL1_090209b.gdb								
If not, why not?								
	Use Other	Sheet Fo	r Additional Note	s or Information				
<b>Cross Island Subs</b>	istence Whaling I	Data Collect	tion Form, 2009	Use one form for each vessel/day				
Deter 00/02/00 Creary Testals CDC Trunce NA								
	Date:     09/02/09     Crew:     Taalak     GPS Type:     NA       Vessel     Type     Length     HP Motor     # crew aboard/notes							
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor					
Taalak 2 (TAL2)		20	Yamaha 115	Scouting w/4 (Both trips)				
Whaling today?		If not, wh	<u>.                                    </u>					
-	ed: 0614/1710	-	Time returned					
				est point from Cross Island 18.8 miles				
Second trip time of	of 4 hours 16 minu			thest point from Cross Island 8.0 miles				
			nts or Coordinates n					
Way Point #	Lat/Long	Time		# of animals, direction of travel, behavior)				
TAL2_090209A	N70.66 W148.07	758	Whale seen 11.2 mile	s WNW of CI				
	Describe the	day's activi	ty (traveling, hours s	earching for whales)				
Direction of initial			N first trip, NE s					
Time spent activel	-		4/12:44	F				
Time spent in trav		-						
-				necessarily in close proximity (especially in				
			•	to the reported sightings of other boats).				
				and (TAL2_090209a). TAL2 thought this				
				est again about 8:16am. No other boats went				
				nse to the sighting of whales to the east and				
				oblems and had to return to Cross Island,				
				dependent scouting about 12:01pm when				
				gs) and TAL1 was reasonably close to Cross				
				entually joined them at about 14:45. Both left				
				p join the IAN and NUK1 boats. About 5				
				orth to join IAN and NUK1 about 5:53pm				
	• 1		0 1	the BO and other boats. TAL1 (and probably				
				ral direction of the other group of boats.				
				west to try to follow it. They soon lost it, or				
perhaps did not see	it again, and abou	t 19:05went	"on top of the water"	at high speed and slowed down in the				
general area of the	other boats about 1	19:18. Soon	after this, at 19:25it w	as reported that two groups of boats were				
chasing whales - L	AN, NUK1, and TA	AL1 (tal1_0	90209d) and the BO b	oats, TAL2, IP1, and NUK3 (bo1_090209e).				
				on (7:45, tal1_090209e – marked on the				
				boats in the other group joined them. The				
				lowing/chasing this whale. About 19:47				
				t quite able to obtain the proper position				
				V, NW, SE and N – evidently in response to				
		•		5, and then headed back to Cross Island. The				
whale was not define	whale was not definitively seen once it dove about 8:48pm. Boats headed back to Cross Island at different times.							
<u> </u>				n state, ice-conditions				
Fog or clouds?	No We	ather notes	• 1					

	Obset va	tions of whating ofew weather, sea state, ree conditions
Fog or clouds?	No	Weather notes:
Wind Direction:	shifting	Wind speed and other notes: 0-10 mph, starts SW but shifts W, SE, E, N
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA Other Notes: BP 29.65 and rising

Wave Height:	NA			sea condition					
Other pertinent notes: Water reported "like glass" in the morning (wind speed about 3.5 mph). Conditions good									
all of the day, with swells in areas.									
Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)									
Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe									
GPS track? Yes GPS Track Name: TAL2_090209a.gdb, TAL2_090209b.gdb									
If not, why not?	If not, why not?								
Use Other Sheet For Additional Notes or Information Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use one form for each vessel/day									
Date: 09/03/09	)	Crew: va	rious		(	GPS Type: <u>NA</u>			
Vessel	Ту	_	Length	HP Mo		# crew aboard/notes			
Napageak (NAP)		G	21	Honda		disabled			
Nukapigak 2 (NUK	2) A	L	20	Yamaha	115	Crew stayed onshore			
W/h alter - 4 - 1 - 9	x		£ 4 <sup>1</sup>		host 1	inchied NUIV2 arous stars 1 and and			
Whaling today?	N	0	li not, wny	<b>not</b> : NAP	boat di	isabled, NUK2 crew stayed onshore			
Time departe	d: <u>NA</u>		Waypoin	Time re ts or Coordin					
Waypoint #	Lat/		Time			# of animals, direction of travel, behavior)			
NA		0							
	Descri	be the day	y's activity	v (traveling, l	iours s	searching for whales)			
<b>Direction of initial</b>	search (a	nd explana	ation):	NA					
Time spent actively	scouting	/# people l	looking:	NA					
Time spent in trav	el/tow/assi	istance to	other boa	ts/on "break	": NA	1			
Notes:									
	Observ	vations of	Whaling	Crew - weatl	ner, se	a state, ice-conditions			
Fog or clouds?	Overcast	r	er notes:			is, sea state after 11:00 am very rough			
Wind Direction:	shifting					ph, increasing through day			
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type:				<b>Notes:</b> BP 29.9 and falling			
Wave Height:	high			a conditions:		C C			
¥					more	westerly in direction			
	<b>Other pertinent notes:</b> Wind shifty in morning, then becoming more westerly in direction								
Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)									

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below

GPS track? NA GPS Track Name: If not, why not?

<b>Cross Island Subs</b>	istence Wha	ing Data Collection Form, 2009			Use one form for each vessel/day		
Date: 09/03/09	9 0	Crew: Oyagak			GPS Type: NA		
Vessel	Туро		ı H	P Motor	# crew aboard/notes		
Oyagak 1 (BO1)		17.5		amaha 80	Scouting w/4		
			•				
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, w	ot, why not?				
Time departed: 0846			Ti	me returne	d: 1200		
Trip time of 3 hours 14 minutes, roundtrip of 37			37.2 mile	s, furthest j	point from Cross Island 10.1 miles		
		Waypo		oordinates i			
Way Point #	Lat/Lon	g Time	Not	es (if whale -	# of animals, direction of travel, behavior)		
none							
	Describe	e the day's activ	ity (trave	ling, hours	searching for whales)		
Direction of initial	search (and	explanation):	E to	E towards past whale sightings (and where seas were lower)			
Time spent activel	y scouting/#	people looking	: 4/3:	14			
Time spent in trav				oreak":			
					bout the same times, they did not remain all		
that close together,	due to the ma	arginal conditior	ns for scou	ting. As the	smallest whaling boats on Cross Island, they		
					E, between 6 and 9 miles from Cross Island,		
					niles due N of Cross Island before returning		
					e promising "whalesign" to the SE) and turned		
					es E of Cross Island (again) and then returning		
		BO boats respon	nded to so	me of the re	ported sightings, but due to conditions did not		
report seeing any w		tions of Whalin	a Crow	woothor co	a state, ice-conditions		
Fog or clouds?	Overcast		-		ns, sea state after 11:00 am very rough		
Wind Direction:	shifting		-		nph, increasing through day		
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA					
Wave Height:	high	Other notes o			9 and raining		
					westerly in direction		
Other pertinent no		inity in morning	, then bee	onning more	westerry in direction		
Note: Cross Island wea	ther observatio	ons are compiled in	a separate	file (weather s	tation + observer)		
		istence activitie	-	No	If yes, describe		
GPS track? Yes					<i>,,</i>		
If not, why not?	-		0				
/ /							

<b>Cross Island Subsi</b>	istence Wha	ing Data Collection Form, 2009			Use one form for each vessel/day		
Date: 09/03/09	) (	Crew: Oyagak			GPS Type: NA		
Vessel	Туро	_ · · ·	Н	P Motor	# crew aboard/notes		
Oyagak 2 (BO2)	FG	17.5	Ya	maha 150	Scouting w/4		
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why not?					
Time departed: 0855				me returne			
Trip time of 3 hour	rs 27 minute	· -			ooint from Cross Island 8.7 miles		
гг	Waypoints or Coordinates noted						
Way Point #	Lat/Lon	g Time	Not	tes (if whale -	# of animals, direction of travel, behavior)		
none							
					searching for whales)		
Direction of initial	search (and	explanation):	E to	wards past v	vhale sightings (and where seas were lower)		
Time spent actively	y scouting/#	people looking:	4/3:	4/3:27			
Time spent in trav	el/tow/assist	ance to other bo	oats/on "	break":			
					out the same times, they did not remain all		
					smallest whaling boats on Cross Island, they		
					E, between 6 and 9 miles from Cross Island,		
					niles due N of Cross Island before returning		
					promising "whalesign" to the SE) and turned		
					es E of Cross Island (again) and then returning borted sightings, but due to conditions did not		
report seeing any w		BO boats respon		ine of the rep	softed signifies, but due to conditions did not		
report seeing any w		tions of Whalin	g Crew -	weather, se	a state, ice-conditions		
Fog or clouds?	Overcast				ns, sea state after 11:00 am very rough		
Wind Direction:	shifting		-		nph, increasing through day		
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA					
Wave Height:	high	Other notes of					
	0				westerly in direction		
			,	0			
Note: Cross Island wea	ther observatio	ons are compiled in a	a separate f	file (weather st	ation + observer)		
Engaged in any	y other subsi	istence activities	5?	No	If yes, describe		
GPS track? Yes				)	-		
If not, why not?							

Use one form for each vessel/day

**Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009** 

<b>Date:</b> 09/03/09	9 (	Crew:	Aqarguin			GPS Type: NA			
Vessel	Тур	e	Length		HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes			
Aqarguin (IAN)	AL		22	Yamaha 225		Scouting w/5 (both trips)			
			•						
Whaling today?	Yes		If not, wh	iy not	?				
Time departed: 0854/1322					Time returne				
•	First trip time of 3 hours 18 minutes, roundtrip				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Second trip time o	f 1 hours 20	minu				es, furthest point from CI unknown miles			
	<b>T</b> 4/ <b>T</b>				Coordinates 1				
Way Point #	Lat/Lon	~	Time			# of animals, direction of travel, behavior)			
IAN_090309A	N70.53 W14	47.63	934	Whal	e seen, position	a only approximate			
				-	-	searching for whales)			
Direction of initial	search (and	l expla	anation):	U	Unknown – likely east with BO boats				
Time spent activel	y scouting/#	peop	le looking:	5	/4:38				
Time spent in trav	el/tow/assist	ance	to other boa	ats/or	"break":				
Notes: No informa	tion recorded	d or ol	otained. IAN	V repo	rted 1 sighting	(over the radio) but did not otherwise report			
His position, even i	n relation to	other	boats. It is li	ikely 1	hat the IAN tra	ack was similar to that of the NUK and TAL			
boats.									
	Observa					a state, ice-conditions			
Fog or clouds?	Overcast	Wea	ather notes:	: Ma	rginal condition	ns, sea state after 11:00 am very rough			
Wind Direction:	shifting	Wine	d speed and	l othe	<b>r notes:</b> 4-37 1	nph, increasing through day			
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice T	Sype: NA C	Other	Notes: BP 29.	9 and falling			
Wave Height:	high	Oth	er notes on	sea c	onditions:				
Other pertinent no	otes: Wind s	hifty i	n morning,	then b	ecoming more	westerly in direction			
		-	2		-				
Note: Cross Island wea	ther observatio	ons are	compiled in a	separa	te file (weather st	tation + observer)			
Engaged in an	y other subs	istenc	e activities	?	No	If yes, describe			
GPS track? No	GPS Track	Name	:						
If not, why not?	Refusal								
	Use C	Other	Sheet For	r Ad	ditional Note	es or Information			

Date: 09/03/0	<u>9</u> C	Crew: Ipalook	/Napageak						
Vessel	Туре	e Leng	th H	HP Motor		# cre	ew aboar		
Ipalook 1 (IP1)	FG	18	H	Honda 150	Scouti	ng w/3, tl	nen w/5 (	as NAP)	
Whaling today?	Yes	If not,	why not?						
Time departed: 0632/1406 Time retur				'ime returne	ed: 1208/1	509			
First trip time of §	5 hours 36 m	inutes, round	trip of 48.3	3 miles, furt	hest point	from C	ross Islar	nd 12.1 miles	
Second trip time o	of 1 hours 53					int from	Cross Is	land 6.8 miles	
				coordinates					
Way Point #	Lat/Lon	-				als, direc	tion of tra	avel, behavior)	
IP1_090309A	N70.55 W14			see and mark					
IP1_090309B	N70.52 W14		-	hting of what					
ip1_090309C	N70.54 W14	7.63 917	Area sea	arched by IF	P1 boat for	40 minut	tes, no sig	ghtings reported	
ip1_090309D	N70.58 W14	7.66 950	Whale s	spotted					
IP1_090309E	N70.59 W14	7.66 958	Blow se	en and marl	ked from w	hale first	t seen @	9:50	
IP1_090309F	N70.62 W14	7.72 1017	Blow re	ported, thou	ight to be s	ame wha	le seen @	9:50	
ip1_090309G	N70.65 W14	1046	Resight	ing of whale	è				
	Describe	the day's act	ivity (trave	eling, hours	searching	g for wha	ales)		
Direction of initia	l search (and	explanation)	: NE	, then SE – t	then N, W	and S ba	ack to Cro	oss Island (a box	
Fime spent actival	Direction of initial search (and explanation):NE, then SE – then N, W, and S back to Cross Island (a boxTime spent actively scouting/# people looking:3/5:36 for IP1 crew, 5/1:53 for NAP crew								
τημε σρεπι ατιγε	$v scoumz/\pi$	people lookii	ig: 3/5	:36 for IPI c	crew, 5/1:5	3 for NA	P crew		
-			0		crew, 5/1:5	3 for NA	P crew		
Fime spent in trav	vel/tow/assist	ance to other	boats/on "	break":				e to go	
<b>Fime spent in trav</b> <b>Notes:</b> The IP1 and out early unless cond	vel/tow/assist IP2 boats were itions were ver	ance to other e the first boats y bad. The othe	<b>boats/on "</b> out, at 6:32a r seven boats	break": m, as the cap s all went out	tain had dec between 8:4	ided the n 46 and 9:2	ight befor 3, since co	onditions did not	
<b>Time spent actives</b> <b>Time spent in tray</b> <b>Notes:</b> The IP1 and out early unless cond appear to be very goo miles from Cross Isla (ip2_090309a'), head away from the barge They proceeded east mph). IP2 reported se a whale and marked a distance, but last saw whale (location only hour. No points were blows that were seen, discussed as being di follow it for a while. that they thought was did not locate it – uns sightings of what was had deteriorated so m may have precluded I afternoon (IP1 manne	vel/tow/assist IP2 boats were itions were ver od. Also, the IP and when they s ling to the west [implying that at 8-10 mph un being a whale, I a point at IP1_0 it at IP1_0903 indicated in a g marked, althou , but only one t fferent whales. They saw a bloc the same whal sure if it was re s thought to be such that by som nigher speeds).	ance to other ance to other e the first boats y bad. The othe boats had seen saw the barge (I and moving "p this would give til about 7:04ar but did not spec 90309a (and lo 09b. They then general way by the secution of the secution ime each (ip2_( They then scou- w from this wh le. They continu- ally an addition the same whale mewhat after 11 Most boats had	<b>boats/on</b> " out, at 6:32a r seven boats a barge at 6: P2_090309a retty fast," at them the gre n (about 1.1 ify the time of cated by IP2 went at scou he IP2 boat at a limited are 190309c and ted north and ale at 9:58 (I led north, fol al blow). The reported as a mall boats returned to the ted no sighting	break": m, as the capi s all went out 58am. They fr ). They report nd quite loud. eatest chance miles after se or place (estin at ip2-090309 ea for 40 mini ip2_090309d d at 9:50am II IP1_090309e) llowing the w e IP boats late tal2_090309b had started by the island by ngs.	tain had dec between 8: nad left Cro- ted that the . They decic to encounte eing the ban nated as ip2 9b). They v wards the $I/$ 9a). The IP utes (ip1_09 .). These co- P1 saw a wh b. They saw hale birds a er joined the $\rightarrow$ ip2_0903 ack to Cros 12:43. Both	ided the n 46 and 9:2 ss Island h barge as 5 led to trav r whales n ge) and du _090309b vere able t M boat, v boats scou 0309c) ar ild have b hale (ip1_( another bl nd saw an c TAL boa 09e and ip s Island at	ight befor 3, since co eading EN miles due el almost o ot disturb ropped to s o). At 7:23 o follow th which had tted in this id IP2 loca een the sa 090309d) s low at IP1 other blow ts and rep o1_090309 scouting s P2 made s	onditions did not NE and were about e north of them due east, directly ed by the barge]. scouting speed (3- am the IP boats sa his whale for some reported seeing a s area for nearly an ated two whales or me whale, but wer and were able to _090309f (10:17an v to the north (but orted two more Og – but conditions speed (conditions	
<b>Time spent in trav</b> <b>Notes:</b> The IP1 and out early unless cond appear to be very goo niles from Cross Isla (ip2_090309a'), head away from the barge They proceeded east nph). IP2 reported se a whale and marked a distance, but last saw whale (location only nour. No points were plows that were seen, discussed as being di follow it for a while. hat they thought was did not locate it – uns sightings of what was nad deteriorated so m nay have precluded I	vel/tow/assist IP2 boats were itions were ver od. Also, the IP and when they s ling to the west [implying that at 8-10 mph un being a whale, I a point at IP1_0 it at IP1_0903 indicated in a g marked, althou , but only one t fferent whales. They saw a bloc the same whal sure if it was re s thought to be such that by som nigher speeds).	ance to other e the first boats y bad. The othe boats had seen saw the barge (I and moving "p this would give til about 7:04ar out did not spec 090309a (and lo 09b. They then general way by the ngh IP1 scouted ime each (ip2_( They then scou- be from this while ally an addition the same whale newhat after 11 Most boats had crew) but repor <b>tions of Whal</b>	boats/on " out, at 6:32a out, at 6:32a r seven boats a barge at 6: P2_090309a retty fast," at them the gree n (about 1.1 ify the time of cated by IP2 went at scou he IP2 boat at a limited are 90309c and ted north and ale at 9:58 (I ale d north, fol al blow). The reported as a mall boats returned to ted no sightin <b>ing Crew</b> - <b>tes:</b> Marg	break": m, as the capit s all went out 58am. They fr 58am. They fr 10. They report nd quite loud. eatest chance miles after se or place (estin at ip2-09030 ting speed tov as ian_090309 ea for 40 minu ip2_090309d d at 9:50am II IP1_090309e) Ilowing the w e IP boats late tal2_090309b had started b the island by ngs. - weather, se inal conditic	tain had dec between 8:- nad left Cro- ted that the . They decid to encounte eing the ban mated as ip2 9b). They v wards the IA 9a). The IP utes (ip1_09 )). These coi P1 saw a wh ale birds a er joined the b- ip2_0903 ack to Cros 12:43. Both ea state, ic ons, sea sta	ided the n 46 and 9:2 ss Island h barge as 5 led to trav r whales n ge) and du _090309b vere able t AN boat, v boats scou 00309c) ar ild have b nale (ip1_( another bl nd saw an c TAL boa 09e and ip s Island at IP1 and I ce-condit te after 1	ight befor 3, since co eading EN miles due el almost of to disturb ropped to a ). At 7:23 o follow th vhich had ted in this ad IP2 loca een the sa 090309d) a low at IP1 other blow ts and rep 01_090309 scouting s P2 made s ions 1:00 am	onditions did not NE and were about e north of them due east, directly ed by the barge]. scouting speed (3- am the IP boats sa his whale for some reported seeing a s area for nearly an ated two whales or me whale, but wer and were able to _090309f (10:17an v to the north (but orted two more Og – but conditions short trips in the very rough	
<b>Fime spent in trav</b> <b>Notes:</b> The IP1 and out early unless cond appear to be very good niles from Cross Isla ip2_090309a'), head way from the barge Chey proceeded east mph). IP2 reported set whale and marked a listance, but last saw whale (location only our. No points were blows that were seen, liscussed as being di ollow the for a while, hat they thought was lightings of what was and deteriorated so m may have precluded I fternoon (IP1 manne	vel/tow/assist IP2 boats were itions were ver od. Also, the IP and when they s ling to the west [implying that at 8-10 mph un eeing a whale, b a point at IP1_00 it at IP1_0903 indicated in a g marked, althou , but only one t fferent whales. They saw a blo the same whal sure if it was re s thought to be such that by son ingher speeds). ed by the NAP Observa	ance to other e the first boats y bad. The othe boats had seen saw the barge (I and moving "p this would give til about 7:04ar out did not spec 090309a (and lo 09b. They then general way by t agh IP1 scouted ime each (ip2_( They then scou- be from this wh le. They continu- ally an addition the same whale newhat after 11 Most boats had crew) but repor-	boats/on " out, at 6:32a out, at 6:32a r seven boats a barge at 6: P2_090309a retty fast," at them the gree n (about 1.1 ify the time of cated by IP2 went at scou he IP2 boat at a limited are 90309c and ted north and ale at 9:58 (I ale d north, fol al blow). The reported as a mall boats returned to ted no sightin <b>ing Crew</b> - <b>tes:</b> Marg	break": m, as the capit s all went out 58am. They fr 58am. They fr 10. They report nd quite loud. eatest chance miles after se or place (estin at ip2-09030 ting speed tov as ian_090309 ea for 40 minu ip2_090309d d at 9:50am II IP1_090309e) Ilowing the w e IP boats late tal2_090309b had started b the island by ngs. - weather, se inal conditic	tain had dec between 8:- nad left Cro- ted that the . They decid to encounte eing the ban mated as ip2 9b). They v wards the IA 9a). The IP utes (ip1_09 )). These coi P1 saw a wh ale birds a er joined the b- ip2_0903 ack to Cros 12:43. Both ea state, ic ons, sea sta	ided the n 46 and 9:2 ss Island h barge as 5 led to trav r whales n ge) and du _090309b vere able t AN boat, v boats scou 00309c) ar ild have b nale (ip1_( another bl nd saw an c TAL boa 09e and ip s Island at IP1 and I ce-condit te after 1	ight befor 3, since co eading EN miles due el almost of to disturb ropped to a ). At 7:23 o follow th vhich had ted in this ad IP2 loca een the sa 090309d) a low at IP1 other blow ts and rep 01_090309 scouting s P2 made s ions 1:00 am	onditions did not NE and were about e north of them due east, directly ed by the barge]. scouting speed (3- am the IP boats sa his whale for some reported seeing a s area for nearly an ated two whales or me whale, but wer and were able to _090309f (10:17an v to the north (but orted two more Og – but conditions short trips in the very rough	
<b>Time spent in trav</b> <b>Notes:</b> The IP1 and out early unless cond uppear to be very goo niles from Cross Isla ip2_090309a'), head way from the barge (hey proceeded east nph). IP2 reported set whale and marked a listance, but last saw whale (location only nour. No points were plows that were seen, liscussed as being di ollow it for a while. hat they thought was ightings of what was nad deteriorated so m nay have precluded I fternoon (IP1 manne <b>Fog or clouds?</b>	vel/tow/assist IP2 boats were itions were ver od. Also, the IP and when they sel ling to the west [implying that at 8-10 mph un- being a whale, It a point at IP1_0 it at IP1_0903 indicated in a ge marked, althou but only one t afferent whales. They saw a bloc the same whal sure if it was re- s thought to be such that by som nigher speeds). ed by the NAP Observa Overcast shifting	ance to other e the first boats y bad. The othe boats had seen saw the barge (I and moving "p this would give til about 7:04ar out did not spec 090309a (and lo 09b. They then general way by the ngh IP1 scouted ime each (ip2_( They then scou- be from this while ally an addition the same whale newhat after 11 Most boats had crew) but repor <b>tions of Whal</b>	boats/on " out, at 6:32a r seven boats a barge at 6: P2_090309a retty fast," at them the grea n (about 1.1 ify the time of cated by IP2 went at scou he IP2 boat a a limited are 090309c and ted north and ale at 9:58 (I reported as a mall boats returned to ted no sightin ing Crew - tes: Marge	break":   m, as the capies all went out 58am. They from 58am. They from 58am. They from 58am. They from 58am. They from 58am. They from 1000000000000000000000000000000000000	tain had dec between 8: nad left Cro- ted that the . They decid to encounte eing the ban nated as ip2 9b). They v wards the I/ 9a). The IP utes (ip1_09 .). These con P1 saw a wl b). They saw hale birds a er joined the b- ip2_0903 ack to Cros 12:43. Both <b>ea state, id</b> ons, sea sta mph, incre	ided the n 46 and 9:2 ss Island h barge as 5 led to trav r whales n ge) and du _090309b vere able t AN boat, v boats scou 00309c) ar ild have b hale (ip1_( another bl nd saw an e TAL boa 09e and ip s Island at IP1 and I ce-condit te after 1 assing thr	ight befor 3, since co eading EN miles due el almost of to disturb ropped to a ). At 7:23 o follow th vhich had ited in this ad IP2 loca een the sa 090309d) a low at IP1 other blow ts and rep 01_090309 scouting s P2 made s ions 1:00 am	onditions did not NE and were about e north of them due east, directly ed by the barge]. scouting speed (3- am the IP boats sa his whale for some reported seeing a s area for nearly an ated two whales or me whale, but wer and were able to _090309f (10:17an v to the north (but orted two more Og – but conditions short trips in the very rough	
<b>Time spent in trav</b> <b>Notes:</b> The IP1 and put early unless cond appear to be very good miles from Cross Isla (ip2_090309a'), head away from the barge They proceeded east mph). IP2 reported set a whale and marked a distance, but last saw whale (location only nour. No points were blows that were seen, discussed as being di follow it for a while. that they thought was had deteriorated so m may have precluded I afternoon (IP1 manne <b>Fog or clouds?</b> <b>Wind Direction:</b>	vel/tow/assist IP2 boats were itions were ver od. Also, the IP and when they sel ling to the west [implying that at 8-10 mph un- being a whale, It a point at IP1_0 it at IP1_0903 indicated in a ge marked, althou but only one t afferent whales. They saw a bloc the same whal sure if it was re- s thought to be such that by som nigher speeds). ed by the NAP Observa Overcast shifting	ance to other e the first boats y bad. The othe boats had seen saw the barge (I and moving "p this would give til about 7:04ar out did not spec 990309a (and lo 09b. They then general way by the general way by the igh IP1 scouted ime each (ip2_( They then scou- w from this wh le. They continu- ally an addition the same whale newhat after 11 Most boats had crew) but repor- tions of Whal Weather no Wind speed	boats/on " out, at 6:32a r seven boats a barge at 6: P2_090309a retty fast," at them the gre n (about 1.1 ify the time of cated by IP2 went at scou he IP2 boat at a limited are 190309c and ted north and ale at 9:58 (I ed north, fol al blow). The reported as a mall boats returned to ted no sightin <b>ing Crew</b> - <b>tes:</b> Marg and other I	break": m, as the capi s all went out 58am. They f ). They report nd quite loud. eatest chance miles after se or place (estin at ip2-090309 eat for 40 mint ip2_090309ed d at 9:50am II IP1_090309e) llowing the w e IP boats late tal2_090309b had started by the island by ngs. weather, so inal condition notes: A-37 otes: BP 29	tain had dec between 8: nad left Cro- ted that the . They decid to encounte eing the ban nated as ip2 9b). They v wards the I/ 9a). The IP utes (ip1_09 .). These con P1 saw a wl b). They saw hale birds a er joined the b- ip2_0903 ack to Cros 12:43. Both <b>ea state, id</b> ons, sea sta mph, incre	ided the n 46 and 9:2 ss Island h barge as 5 led to trav r whales n ge) and du _090309b vere able t AN boat, v boats scou 00309c) ar ild have b hale (ip1_( another bl nd saw an e TAL boa 09e and ip s Island at IP1 and I ce-condit te after 1 assing thr	ight befor 3, since co eading EN miles due el almost of to disturb ropped to a ). At 7:23 o follow th vhich had ited in this ad IP2 loca een the sa 090309d) a low at IP1 other blow ts and rep 01_090309 scouting s P2 made s ions 1:00 am	onditions did not NE and were about e north of them due east, directly ed by the barge]. scouting speed (3- am the IP boats sa his whale for some reported seeing a s area for nearly an ated two whales or me whale, but wer and were able to _090309f (10:17an v to the north (but orted two more Og – but conditions short trips in the very rough	

Engaged	in an	y other subsistence	activities?	No	If yes, describe
GPS track?	Yes	GPS Track Name:	IP1_090309.gdb	, NAP_	_090309.gdb
If not, why n	ot?				

Cross Island Subs	istence Whal	ling Data Co	ollection	Forn	n, 2009		Use one form for each	vessel/day
Date: 09/03/09	9 C	Crew: Ipaloo	k/Napag	eak	G	PS Ty	pe: NA	
Vessel	Туре	_			P Motor	· ·	# crew aboard/not	tes
Ipalook 2 (IP2)	FG		_	Ya	maha 200	Scout	ting w/3 (both trips)	
Whaling today?	Yes	If no	t, why n	ot?				
	Time departed: 0632/1331Time returned: 1200/1513							
-	First trip time of 5 hours 28 minutes, roundtrip of 55.1 miles, furthest point from Cross Island 12.7 miles							
		minutes, ro	undtrip	of 18		thest p	oint from Cross Island	
Way Point #	Lat/Lon		-				mals, direction of travel, b	ehavior)
IP2_090309A	N70.55 W14	-			ion when the			
ip2_090309A'	N70.62 W14						seen @ 6:58 (5 miles N c	of IP2)
ip2_090309B	N70.56 W14				en, first seen	<u> </u>	,	n n 2)
ip2_090309B	N70.53 W14					-	ported as a different wha	10
ip2_090309C	N70.54 W14							
					•	nce, re	ported as a different wha	le
ip2_090309E	N70.68 W14			-	ng of whale	1		
IAN_090309A	N70.53 W14				en, position			
D'		· · · · ·					ng for whales)	11(.1)
Direction of initial		-		-		en N, V	V, and S back to Cross Is	land (a box)
Time spent activel	• •		-	3/7:1				
Time spent in trav								
					-		ecided the night before to g 3:46 and 9:23, since condition	
(ip2_090309a'), head away from the barge   They proceeded east a mph). IP2 reported se a whale and marked a distance, but last saw whale (location only i hour. No points were blows that were seen, discussed as being dif follow it for a while. T that they thought was did not locate it – uns sightings of what was had deteriorated so m	ing to the west [implying that at 8-10 mph un eing a whale, b point at IP1_0 it at IP1_0903 indicated in a g marked, althou but only one ti ferent whales. They saw a blo the same whal ure if it was re thought to be uch that by sor igher speeds). d by the NAP	t and moving " this would giv ntil about 7:04 but did not spe 090309a (and 1 09b. They they general way by ugh IP1 scoute ime each (ip2_ They then scc ow from this w le. They contin- cally an addition the same what mewhat after 1 Most boats ha crew) but report	pretty fas e them the am (about cify the ti ocated by n went at the IP2 b d a limite _090309c outed northe hale at 9: nued northe nal blow) e reported 1 am all b bd returne orted no si	st," and ne great t 1.1 m ime or y IP2 a scouti boat as ed areat and ip th and :58 (IP h, follo ). The d as ta boats h ed to th ighting	d quite loud. T ttest chance to niles after seein place (estimat tt ip2-090309b) ng speed towa s ian_090309a) f for 40 minute p2_090309d). 7 at 9:50am IP1 21_090309e). T owing the wha IP boats later j 12_090309b- iad started back te island by 12 gs.	hey dec encoun ng the b ted as ip ). They rds the ). The II es (ip1_( These c saw a v They sav le birds to ined th ip2_090 k to Cro :43. Bo	e barge as 5 miles due north tided to travel almost due ea ter whales not disturbed by arge) and dropped to scouti b2_090309b). At 7:23am the were able to follow this whe IAN boat, which had report P boats scouted in this area 090309c) and IP2 located tw ould have been the same whe whale (ip1_090309d) and w w another blow at IP1_0903 and saw another blow to th he TAL boats and reported 0309e and ip1_090309g – b boss Island at scouting speed th IP1 and IP2 made short t <b>ice-conditions</b>	ast, directly the barge]. ing speed (3-4 e IP boats saw hale for some ted seeing a for nearly an wo whales or hale, but were vere able to 309f (10:17am) he north (but two more ut conditions (conditions
Fog or clouds?	Overcast		0		,	,	tate after 11:00 am very	rough
Wind Direction:	shifting			0		-	reasing through day	
% Ice Coverage:	0				tes: BP 29.9			
Wave Height:	high	Other note						
Other pertinent no	-					westerl	y in direction	
Note: Cross Island wea	ther observatio	ons are compile	d in a sepa	arate fi	ile (weather sta	tion + ol	bserver)	
Engaged in an GPS track? Yes	y other subsi	istence activ	ities?		No	If	yes, describe	
	SID Hack	- and - 11 2_		5u0,	, 2_070507	5.5u0		

If not, why not?

<b>Cross Island Subs</b>	ross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use one form for each vessel/day						
Date: 09/03/0	9 <b>C</b>	<b>rew:</b> Nukapigak		GPS Type: NA			
Vessel	Туре		HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes			
Nukapigak 1 (NUk		21.5	Yamaha 115	Scouting w/4, then w/3			
Whaling today?		If not, wl					
Time depart			•	ed: 1225/1457			
-							
First trip time of 3 hours 2 minutes, roundtrip of 35.2 miles, furthest point from Cross Island 12.4 miles Second trip time of 1 hours 37 minutes, roundtrip of 15.8 miles, furthest point from Cross Island 5.7 miles							
	Waypoints or Coordinates noted						
Way Point #	Lat/Lon	~ 1		- # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)			
none		5					
	Describe	the day's activi	tv (traveling hours	s searching for whales)			
Direction of initia			North first trip,				
		•	-	-			
Time spent active			4/3:02, then 3/2	1:37			
Time spent in trav							
				e same time (9:23am) in a generally northern			
		· .		ith the other boats. TAL spotted a whale 5.5			
				followed it to the NE. TAL2 and NUK1			
		1		miles from Cross Island at about 9:56am			
				e the same whale, but they were reported as -12 miles between 10:30 and 11:00. The other			
				) of Cross Island (with no collected track for			
				TAL2 and NUK1 at high speed at about 10:31,			
				90309b). This may indicate that the eastern			
				y may have been following. The BO2 boat			
				ghtings and after scouting for a period of time			
				eturned to Cross Island at high speed. All the			
				NUK1 between 10:45 and 10:59. The wind			
				by early afternoon). Even though there had			
been two more sigh	ntings of what	was thought to b	be the same whale -	ip2_090309e and ip1_090309g - conditions			
had deteriorated so	much that by	somewhat after	11am all boats had s	started back to Cross Island at scouting speed			
				ned to the island by 12:43. The TAL1 boat and			
				e area 6 to 7 miles NE of Cross Island. They			
				oat), IP2, IAN, NUK1, and TAL2 (a few went			
				eported its position about 2:40 (tal2_090109b)			
				90109a was entered as IP2 left Narwhal Island,			
where they had brid			ts were back on the i				
				ea state, ice-conditions			
Fog or clouds?	Overcast		U	ons, sea state after 11:00 am very rough			
Wind Direction:	shifting			mph, increasing through day			
% Ice Coverage:		• •	Other Notes: BP 29	.9 and failing			
Wave Height:	high		sea conditions:				
Other pertinent n	otes: Wind sl	nifty in morning,	then becoming mor	e westerly in direction			
Note: Cross Island we	ather observatio	ns are compiled in a	separate file (weather a	station + observer)			
		stence activities	-	If yes, describe			
	-		)90309a.gdb, NUK1	•			
If not, why not?							

<b>Cross Island Subs</b>	istence Whaling	Data Collec	tion Form, 2009	Use one form for each vessel/day
Date: 09/03/0	9 Crew	: Nukapigak		GPS Type: NA
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes
Nukapigak 3 (NUK		22	Yamaha 150	Scouting w/3
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, wl	ny not?	
Time depart		,	Time returne	d: 1435
-		undtrip of £		point from Cross Island 11.3 miles
1			nts or Coordinates	
Way Point #	Lat/Long	Time		- # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)
NUK3 090309A	N70.59 W147.73	3 1012	Unknown	
		-		
	Deceribe the	dov's octivi	ty (travaling hours	searching for whales)
Direction of initial		-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	d SE, NE, then SW back to Cross Island
	· •			d SE, NE, then SW back to Cross Island
Time spent active			3/5:24	
Time spent in trav				
				same time (9:23am) in a generally northern
				th the other boats. TAL spotted a whale 5.5
				followed it to the NE. TAL2 and NUK1
				niles from Cross Island at about 9:56am
				the same whale, but they were reported as 12 miles between 10:30 and 11:00. The other
				of Cross Island (with no collected track for
				AL2 and NUK1 at high speed at about 10:31,
				0309b). This may indicate that the eastern
				may have been following. The BO2 boat
				things and after scouting for a period of time
				turned to Cross Island at high speed. All the
boats from the east	(except BO2) arr	ived in the vi	cinity of TAL2 and 1	NUK1 between 10:45 and 10:59. The wind
was increasing mar	kedly, however (f	rom less that	n 5 mph to 35 mph b	y early afternoon). Even though there had
been two more sigh	ntings of what was	thought to b	be the same whale -	p2_090309e and ip1_090309g – conditions
				arted back to Cross Island at scouting speed
				ed to the island by 12:43. The TAL1 boat and
				area 6 to 7 miles NE of Cross Island. They
				at), IP2, IAN, NUK1, and TAL2 (a few went
				ported its position about 2:40 (tal2_090109b)
		• •		0109a was entered as IP2 left Narwhal Island,
where they had blie			ts were back on the i	
Eag on alouda?		-		ea state, ice-conditions ns, sea state after 11:00 am very rough
Fog or clouds?			-	mph, increasing through day
Wind Direction: % Ice Coverage:	-		Other Notes: BP 29	
•		• •		9 and failing
Wave Height:			sea conditions:	wastanty in direction
Other pertinent n	otes: wind shifty	m morning,	men becoming more	e westerly in direction
Note: Cross Island	than absorvation	o compiled i	annarata fila (maath	tation ( absorbion)
		-	separate file (weather s	
	y other subsisten			If yes, describe
GPS track? Yes	GES TRACK NAM	$\mathbf{r}$ : $\mathbf{n} \mathbf{n} \mathbf{r} \mathbf{n}$	190309.gub	

### Use Other Sheet For Additional Notes or Information

Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use one form for each vessel/day

		0	,		•		
<b>Date:</b> 09/03/0		· · ·		-	GPS Type: <u>NA</u>		
Vessel	Туре			Motor	# crew aboard/notes		
Taalak 1 (TAL1)		24		ha 250	Scouting w/4		
Whaling today?		If not, wl	hy not?				
Time depart	Time departed: 0923				: 1448		
Trip time of 5 hou	ırs 25 minute	es, roundtrip of <b>!</b>	54.5 miles, f	urthest po	oint from Cross Island 12.1 miles		
Waypoints or Coordinates noted							
Way Point #	Lat/Lon	g Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior           Whale seen about 5.5 miles from CI				
TAL1_090309A	N70.57 W14	17.95 947					
	Describe	the day's activi	tv (travelin	o hours se	earching for whales)		
Direction of initia		•		<u>,</u>	back to CI, N and NE, West, South to CI		
		•			back to CI, IV and IVL, West, South to CI		
Time spent active	•		4/5:25				
Time spent in trav							
					ame time (9:23am) in a generally northern		
					the other boats. TAL spotted a whale 5.5		
					blowed it to the NE. TAL2 and NUK1		
					les from Cross Island at about 9:56am		
					he same whale, but they were reported as		
					2 miles between 10:30 and 11:00. The other		
					f Cross Island (with no collected track for		
					L2 and NUK1 at high speed at about 10:31,		
					309b). This may indicate that the eastern		
					nay have been following. The BO2 boat		
					tings and after scouting for a period of time		
					rned to Cross Island at high speed. All the		
					UK1 between 10:45 and 10:59. The wind		
					early afternoon). Even though there had		
					2_090309e and ip1_090309g – conditions		
					ted back to Cross Island at scouting speed to the island by 12:43. The TAL1 boat and		
· · · · ·	-				•		
					rea 6 to 7 miles NE of Cross Island. They t), IP2, IAN, NUK1, and TAL2 (a few went		
					prted its position about 2:40 (tal2_090109b)		
					109a was entered as IP2 left Narwhal Island,		
where they had brid							
where they had blic					state, ice-conditions		
Fog or clouds?	Overcast			,	s, sea state after 11:00 am very rough		
Wind Direction:					ph, increasing through day		
	U	•					
% Ice Coverage:		Ice Type: NA			and failing		
0	-						
Wave Height:	high	Other notes on	n sea conditi	ions:	vesterly in direction		

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

bite: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)Engaged in any other subsistence activities?NoIf yes, describe

Engaged	in an	y other subsistence	activities?	No
GPS track?	Yes	GPS Track Name:	TAL1_090309.gd	lb
If not, why n	ot?			

	8			,	
Date: 09/03/0	9 Crew:	Crew: Taalak		GPS Type: NA	
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor		# crew aboard/notes
Taalak 2 (TAL2	) AL	20	Yamaha 115		Scouting w/4, then w/3
Whaling today	? Yes	If not, w	hy not?		
Time departed: 0923/1331 Time returned: 1243/1503					
First trip time of 3	3 hours 20 minutes	s, roundtri	p of 28.7	miles, furthe	st point from Cross Island 12.2 miles
Second trip time of	of 1 hours 32 minu	tes, round	trip of 1	1.4 miles, furt	hest point from Cross Island 3.9 miles
	-	Waypoi	nts or C	oordinates no	oted
Way Point #	Lat/Long	Time         Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)			
TAL2_090309A	N70.6 W147.97	956	Whale seen about 6.9 miles from CI		
tal2_090309B	N70.64 W148.03	1031	1031 Area where TAL2 and other boats were seeing whales		

#### **Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009**

Use one form for each vessel/day

#### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Direction of initial search (and explanation):	North 1 <sup>st</sup> trip, NE 2 <sup>nd</sup> trip				
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	4/3:20, 4/1:32				
Fime spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break":					

Notes: The TAL1, TAL2, and NUK1 boats all left Cross Island at the same time (9:23am) in a generally northern direction. NUK3 headed more NE, but ended up N of Cross Island with the other boats. TAL spotted a whale 5.5 miles from Cross Island (TAL1 090309a at about 9:47am) and TAL1 followed it to the NE. TAL2 and NUK1 headed more north or NNW, as TAL2 had spotted a whale about 6.9 miles from Cross Island at about 9:56am (TAL2\_090309a). It is possible that the TAL1 and TAL2 whales were the same whale, but they were reported as different whales. TAL2 and NUK1 ended up north of Cross Island 10-12 miles between 10:30 and 11:00. The other seven boats were all east (BO2, BO1) or NE (IP1, IP2, NUK3, TAL1) of Cross Island (with no collected track for the IAN boat). All the "eastern" boats except for BO2 head towards TAL2 and NUK1 at high speed at about 10:31, as they had reported that they were seeing quite a few whales (tal2 090309b). This may indicate that the eastern boats were not seeing strong whale sign and had lost the whale(s) they may have been following. The BO2 boat clearly was following some promising signs, but did not report any sightings and after scouting for a period of time and winding up about 9 miles due east of Cross Island at 11:46 just returned to Cross Island at high speed. All the boats from the east (except BO2) arrived in the vicinity of TAL2 and NUK1 between 10:45 and 10:59. The wind was increasing markedly, however (from less than 5 mph to 35 mph by early afternoon). Even though there had been two more sightings of what was thought to be the same whale  $-ip2_090309e$  and  $ip1_090309g$  - conditions had deteriorated so much that by somewhat after 11am all boats had started back to Cross Island at scouting speed (conditions may have precluded higher speeds). Most boats had returned to the island by 12:43. The TAL1 boat and the NUK3 boat stayed out a bit longer to take an additional look at the area 6 to 7 miles NE of Cross Island. They were joined in this area after lunch by the NAP crew (using the IP1 boat), IP2, IAN, NUK1, and TAL2 (a few went more north than east). None reported any sightings, although TAL2 reported its position about 2:40 (tal2 090109b) and IP2 entered the coordinates as a waypoint (IP2 090109b). IP2 090109a was entered as IP2 left Narwhal Island, where they had briefly stopped for a rest. All boats were back on the island by 3:13pm.

<b>Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions</b>						
Fog or clouds?	Overcast	Weather notes: Marginal conditions, sea state after 11:00 am very rough				
Wind Direction:	shifting	Wind speed and other notes: 4-37 mph, increasing through day				
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA Other Notes: BP 29.9 and falling				
Wave Height:	high	Other notes on sea conditions:				
Other pertinent notes: Wind shifty in morning, then becoming more westerly in direction						

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities?NoIf yes, describeGPS track?YesGPS Track Name: TAL2\_090309a.gdb, TAL2\_090309b.gdbIf not, why not?

<b>Cross Island Subsi</b>	stence Wł	naling I	Data Collecti	on Form, 2009	Use one form for each vessel/day		
<b>Date:</b> 09/04/09	)	Crew	various		GPS Type: NA		
Date: 07/04/05	·	ciew.	various				
Vessel		ре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes		
Napageak (NAP)	F	G	21	Honda 225	disabled		
Aqarguin (IAN)	А	L	22	Yamaha 225	Stayed onshore, conditions marginal		
Whaling today?	Whaling today?         No         If not, why not?         NAP boat disabled, AIN crew stayed onshore						
Time departed: NA   Time returned: NA							
			Waypoin	ts or Coordinates	noted		
Waypoint #	Lat/	Long					
NA		00					
Direction of initial Time spent actively Time spent in trave Notes:	search (a scouting	nd expl /# peop	anation): le looking:	NA NA	searching for whales)		
	Observ	vations	of Whaling	Crew - weather, se	ea state, ice-conditions		
Fog or clouds?	Overcast		ther notes:	Windy and wet			
Wind Direction:	Westerly			~	8 mph, lowest in afternoon		
% Ice Coverage:	0		pe: NA		Notes:		
Wave Height:	NA	Other	notes on sea	a conditions: Wav	e height not reported, but conditions rough		
Other pertinent no	Other pertinent notes: Wind primarily westerly, shifty during period of low wind in the afternoon						
Note: Cross Island wea	ther observa	tions are	compiled in a s	eparate file (weather s	tation + observer)		
Engaged in any	other su	bsistenc	e activities?	No	If yes, describe below		

GPS track? NA GPS Track Name: If not, why not?

Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009						Use one form for each vessel/day	
Date: 09/04/09	·	Crew:	Oyagak		(	GPS Type: NA	
Vessel	Ту	<b>pe</b>	Length	HP M	otor	# crew aboard/notes	
Oyagak 1 (BO1)		Ĝ	17.5	Yamal	na 80	Scouting w/3	
Whaling today?	Y	es	If not, wh	y not?			
Time departe Trip time of 2 hour		ıtes, rou	-		rthest p	ed: <u>2011</u> point from Cross Island 5.5 miles noted	
Waypoint #	Lat/	Long	Time			- # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)	
	Lat/1	Long				, , , ,	
none							
	Descri	ha tha d	ov's octivit	v (trovoling	hours	searching for whales)	
Direction of initial						with conditions the boat could handle	
	Direction of initial search (and explanation):       NE – only area with conditions the boat could handle         Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:       3/2:42						
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking: 5/2.42 Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break": NA							
			1	0	0	h winds. In the late afternoon the winds abate	
						individual boat trips ranging from 2 hours 42	
						5pm and 5:30. BO1, BO2, IP1, IP2, and TAL	
						2 did not leave Cross Island until about 6pm	
						s that influenced where other boats went –	
						W of Cross Island (maybe first seen about	
						north of Cross Island at about 7:55pm.	
The NUK1	boat head	led east,	saw the firs	t whale of the	e day (o	or a blow) but probably only saw it once. The	
BO1, BO2, IP1, IP2	, and TAL	1 boats t	that had hea	ded NE from	Cross 1	Island all turned towards the NUK1 boat	
when it spotted a wh	nale (nuk1	_090409	a). The IP1	and IP2 boat	s broke	e off to the NW and NUK3 when that whale	
(nuk3_090409b) wa	s spotted.	BO1, B0	D2, and TA	L1 continued	to the a	area of NUK1 but never saw that whale.	
NUK1 and TAL1 th	en scouted	1 in a NV	V direction	until about 7	25 whe	en TAL2 spotted "something black" to the	
NW of them and TA	L1 respon	nded by t	raveling the	ere at high sp	eed whi	ile NUK1 continued at scouting speed. BO1	
scouted in the area e	ast of Cro	ss Island	l a bit more	, and decided	to head	d back to Cross Island about 7:50pm due to	
conditions being ma	rginal for	the BO1	boat. The l	BO2 boat hea	ded bac	ck to Cross Island when BO1 did. NUK3 had	
headed NW from Ci	oss Island	and saw	v two blows	, and a little a	after tha	at a whale about 4.7 miles from Cross Island	
(nuk3_090409b). Th	nis whale w	was also	seen only o	nce. The boa	ts in thi	is area then dispersed to the north, with TAL2	
being the most west	ern and rej	porting a	sighting at	out 7:25 (tal	2_0904	09a). This was not a definitive sighting and	
nothing more was se	en. About	t 7:55pm	IP1 saw a	whale (IP1_0	90409c	c) and the TAL1 and TAL2 boats helped	
search the area, but	again the v	whale wa	as seen only	once.			
	Obser	vations (	of Whaling	Crew - wea	ther, se	ea state, ice-conditions	
Fog or clouds?	Overcast	Weat	her notes:	Windy and	wet		
Wind Direction:	Westerly	Wind s	speed and o	other notes:	37 to 3	8 mph, lowest in afternoon	
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Typ	e: NA		Other	· Notes:	
Wave Height:	NA	Other	notes on se	ea conditions	: Wav	re height not reported, but conditions rough	
	tes: Wind	l primari	ly westerly	, shifty during	g period	d of low wind in the afternoon	
Note: Cross Island weat	honohoon	tions	omnilod in -	conorata fila (	ather -	tation + absorman)	
Note: Cross Island Weal	mer observa	nions are (	complied in a	separate me (w	eamer st	tauon + UDServer)	

Engaged in any other subsistence activities?

If yes, describe below

No

GPS track?	Yes	GPS Track Name:	BO1_090409.gdb
If not why n	ot?		

If not, why not?

#### Use Reverse For Additional Notes or Information Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use one form for each vessel/day

<b>Date:</b> 09/04/09	Crew	Oyagak	(	GPS Type: NA
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes
Oyagak 2 (BO2)	FG	17.5	Yamaha 150	Scouting w/4
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why	y not?	
Time departed:	1700		Time returned	d: 2005
Trip time of 3 hours	05 minutes, ro	undtrip of 30	).7 miles, furthest p	ooint from Cross Island 7.3 miles
		Waypoin	ts or Coordinates n	oted
Waypoint #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale -	# of animals, direction of travel, behavior)
none				

Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)	
<b>Direction of initial search (and explanation):</b> NE – in same general area as BO1	
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:   4/3:05	
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break": NA	
Notes: Conditions for most of the day precluded scouting, due to high winds. In the late afternoon the winds abated	
and at least one boat was scouting between 5:00pm and 9:12pm, with individual boat trips ranging from 2 hours 42 minutes to four hours 1 minute. Most boats left Cross Island between 5pm and 5:30. BO1, BO2, IP1, IP2, and TAL1 headed NE. NUK1 headed almost due east. NUK3 headed NW. TAL2 did not leave Cross Island until about 6pm and headed north (towards NUK3). There were three primary sightings that influenced where other boats went – nuk1_090409a east of Cross Island at a 6:02pm, nuk3_090409a NW of Cross Island (maybe first seen about 6:05pm, but reported over the radio about 6:09pm), and IP1_090409c north of Cross Island at about 7:55pm. The NUK1 boat headed east, saw the first whale of the day (or a blow) but probably only saw it once. The BO1, BC IP1, IP2, and TAL1 boats that had headed NE from Cross Island all turned towards the NUK1 boat when it spotted a whale (nuk1_090409a). The IP1 and IP2 boats broke off to the NW and NUK3 when that whale (nuk3_090409b) was spotted. BO1 BO2, and TAL1 continued to the area of NUK1 but never saw that whale. NUK1 and TAL1 then scouted in a NW direction to about 7:25 when TAL2 spotted "something black" to the NW of them and TAL1 responded by traveling there at high speed while NUK1 continued at scouting speed. BO1 scouted in the area east of Cross Island a bit more, and decided to head back to Cross Island and saw two blows, and a little after that a whale about 4.7 miles from Cross Island and saw two blows, and a little after that a whale about 4.7 miles from Cross Island and saw two blows, and a little after that a whale about 4.7 miles from Cross Island and saw two blows, and a little after that a whale about 4.7 miles from Cross island and saw two blows, and a little after that a whale about 4.7 miles from Cross island and saw two blows, and a little after that a whale about 4.7 miles from Cross island (nuk3_090409b). This whale was also seen only once. The boats in this area then dispersed to the north, with TAL2 be the most western and reporting a sighting about 7:25	about l O2, until to hen ross eing

#### **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

Fog or clouds?	Overcast	Weather	Weather notes: Windy and wet			
Wind Direction:	Westerly	Wind speed and other notes:		37 to 3 mph, lowest in afternoon		
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type:	NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>	
Wave Height:	NA	Other no	Other notes on sea conditions: Wave height not reported, but conditions rough			
Other pertinent notes: Wind primarily westerly, shifty during period of low wind in the afternoon						

No

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities?

If yes, describe below

GPS track?	Yes	GPS Track Name:	BO2_090409.gdb
If not, why n	ot?		

Time departed: 1711

# Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use one form for each vessel/day Date: 09/04/09 Crew: Ipalook GPS Type: NA Vessel Type Length HP Motor # crew aboard/notes Ipalook 1 (IP1) FG 18 Honda 150 Scouting w/3

 Whaling today?
 Yes
 If not, why not?

#### Time returned: 2112

#### Trip time of 4 hours 01 minutes, roundtrip of 42.5 miles, furthest point from Cross Island 12.6 miles Waypoints or Coordinates noted

Waypoint #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)
IP1_090409A	N70.6 W147.82	1803	Track or reference point
IP1_090409B	N70.56 W147.8	1811	Track or reference point
IP1_090409C	N70.65 W148.03	1955	Whale seen only once

#### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Direction of initial search (and explanation):	NE – ended up N of Cross Island
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	3/4:01
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/	on "break": NA

**Notes:** Conditions for most of the day precluded scouting, due to high winds. In the late afternoon the winds abated and at least one boat was scouting between 5:00pm and 9:12pm, with individual boat trips ranging from 2 hours 42 minutes to four hours 1 minute. Most boats left Cross Island between 5pm and 5:30. BO1, BO2, IP1, IP2, and TAL1 headed NE. NUK1 headed almost due east. NUK3 headed NW. TAL2 did not leave Cross Island until about 6pm and headed north (towards NUK3). There were three primary sightings that influenced where other boats went – nuk1\_090409a east of Cross Island at about 6:02pm, nuk3\_090409a NW of Cross Island (maybe first seen about 6:05pm, but reported over the radio about 6:09pm), and IP1\_090409c north of Cross Island at about 7:55pm.

The NUK1 boat headed east, saw the first whale of the day (or a blow) but probably only saw it once. The BO1, BO2, IP1, IP2, and TAL1 boats that had headed NE from Cross Island all turned towards the NUK1 boat when it spotted a whale (nuk1\_090409a). The IP1 and IP2 boats broke off to the NW and NUK3 when that whale (nuk3\_090409b) was spotted. BO1, BO2, and TAL1 continued to the area of NUK1 but never saw that whale. NUK1 and TAL1 then scouted in a NW direction until about 7:25 when TAL2 spotted "something black" to the NW of them and TAL1 responded by traveling there at high speed while NUK1 continued at scouting speed. BO1 scouted in the area east of Cross Island a bit more, and decided to head back to Cross Island about 7:50pm due to conditions being marginal for the BO1 boat. The BO2 boat headed back to Cross Island when BO1 did. NUK3 had headed NW from Cross Island and saw two blows, and a little after that a whale about 4.7 miles from Cross Island (nuk3\_090409b). This whale was also seen only once. The boats in this area then dispersed to the north, with TAL2 being the most western and reporting a sighting about 7:25 (tal2\_090409a). This was not a definitive sighting and nothing more was seen. About 7:55pm IP1 saw a whale (IP1\_090409c) and the TAL1 and TAL2 boats helped search the area, but again the whale was seen only once.

Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions							
Fog or clouds?	Overcast	Weather no	Weather notes: Windy and wet				
Wind Direction:	Westerly	Wind speed a	and oth	ner notes:	37 to 3 mph, lo	west in afternoon	
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA	1		<b>Other Notes:</b>		
Wave Height:	NA	Other notes	on sea	conditions	: Wave height	not reported, but conditions rough	
Other pertinent notes: Wind primarily westerly, shifty during period of low wind in the afternoon							
ote: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)							

No

Engaged in any other subsistence activ
--

If yes, describe below

GPS track?	Yes	GPS Track Name:	IP1_090409.gdb
If not why n	nt?		

If not, why not?

<b>Cross Island Subs</b>	istence Wł	aling Da	ta Collect	tion For	m, 2009		Use one form for each vessel/day
<b>Date:</b> 09/04/09	9	Crew: I	palook			GPS Ty	pe: <u>NA</u>
Vessel	Ту	ре	Length	F	IP Motor		# crew aboard/notes
Ipalook 2 (IP2)	F		21		amaha 200	Scout	ting w/3
	-	0				2004	
Whaling today?	Y	es	If not, wh	ny not?			
Time departed: 1706       Time returned: 2105         Trip time of 3 hours 59 minutes, roundtrip of 49.8 miles, furthest point from Cross Island 13.2 miles						m Cross Joland 12.2 miles	
Trip time of 5 hou	rs 59 mmu	ites, rour	-		oordinates	-	om Cross Island 13.2 innes
Waypoint #	Lat/Lo	ong	Time				mals, direction of travel, behavior)
	Lat/L	лg	Thie	110	tes (il whate	" of all	
none							
	Decer	ha 4ha Ja			Kas harra		
D. (. 6. (.)			•				ng for whales)
Direction of initial			· · · ·		- ended up	N OF Cro	oss Island
Time spent activel	• 0		0	3/4:			
Time spent in trav							
		•	-	-	-		In the late afternoon the winds abate
							al boat trips ranging from 2 hours 42
							5:30. BO1, BO2, IP1, IP2, and TAL
							leave Cross Island until about 6pm
							Iuenced where other boats went – ross Island (maybe first seen about
							Cross Island at about 7:55pm.
							y) but probably only saw it once. The
					•		l turned towards the NUK1 boat
							ne NW and NUK3 when that whale
							VUK1 but never saw that whale.
							spotted "something black" to the
							1 continued at scouting speed. BO1
							Cross Island about 7:50pm due to
conditions being ma	arginal for	the BO1	boat. The l	BO2 boa	t headed ba	ck to Cro	oss Island when BO1 did. NUK3 had
headed NW from C	cross Island	and saw	two blows	s, and a l	ittle after th	at a whal	e about 4.7 miles from Cross Island
							en dispersed to the north, with TAL
							is was not a definitive sighting and
					P1_0904090	c) and the	e TAL1 and TAL2 boats helped
search the area, but	-		-				
				,	,	ea state,	ice-conditions
Fog or clouds?	Overcast		er notes:		y and wet		
Wind Direction:	Westerly			other no		-	west in afternoon
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type				r Notes:	
Wave Height:	NA						not reported, but conditions rough
-		-		-	• •		wind in the afternoon
Note: Cross Island wea	ther observa	tions are co	ompiled in a	separate	file (weather s	station + ol	bserver)
Engaged in an	y other sul	osistence	activities	?	No	If yes,	, describe below

GPS track?	Yes	GPS Track Name:	IP2_090409.gdb
If not, why n	ot?		

#### Use Reverse For Additional Notes or Information Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use one form for each vessel/day

<b>Date:</b> <u>09/04/09</u>	Crew	Nukapigak		GPS Type: NA		
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes		
Nukapigak 1 (NUK1)	AL	21.5	Yamaha 115	Scouting w/4		
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why	not?			

#### Time departed: 1726 Time returned: 2104 Trip time of 3 hours 38 minutes, roundtrip of 36.1 miles, furthest point from Cross Island 11.5 miles

Waypoints or Coordinates noted						
Way Point #	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)					
nuk1_090409A	N70.51 W147.75	1802	Whale sighting			

#### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

	<b>0</b>
Direction of initial search (and explanation):	E – then NW and ended up N of Cross Island
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	4/3:38
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/	on "break": NA

**Notes:** Conditions for most of the day precluded scouting, due to high winds. In the late afternoon the winds abated and at least one boat was scouting between 5:00pm and 9:12pm, with individual boat trips ranging from 2 hours 42 minutes to four hours 1 minute. Most boats left Cross Island between 5pm and 5:30. BO1, BO2, IP1, IP2, and TAL1 headed NE. NUK1 headed almost due east. NUK3 headed NW. TAL2 did not leave Cross Island until about 6pm and headed north (towards NUK3). There were three primary sightings that influenced where other boats went – nuk1\_090409a east of Cross Island at about 6:02pm, nuk3\_090409a NW of Cross Island at about 7:55pm.

The NUK1 boat headed east, saw the first whale of the day (or a blow) but probably only saw it once. The BO1, BO2, IP1, IP2, and TAL1 boats that had headed NE from Cross Island all turned towards the NUK1 boat when it spotted a whale (nuk1\_090409a). The IP1 and IP2 boats broke off to the NW and NUK3 when that whale (nuk3\_090409b) was spotted. BO1, BO2, and TAL1 continued to the area of NUK1 but never saw that whale. NUK1 and TAL1 then scouted in a NW direction until about 7:25 when TAL2 spotted "something black" to the NW of them and TAL1 responded by traveling there at high speed while NUK1 continued at scouting speed. BO1 scouted in the area east of Cross Island a bit more, and decided to head back to Cross Island about 7:50pm due to conditions being marginal for the BO1 boat. The BO2 boat headed back to Cross Island when BO1 did. NUK3 had headed NW from Cross Island and saw two blows, and a little after that a whale about 4.7 miles from Cross Island (nuk3\_090409b). This whale was also seen only once. The boats in this area then dispersed to the north, with TAL2 being the most western and reporting a sighting about 7:25 (tal2\_090409a). This was not a definitive sighting and nothing more was seen. About 7:55pm IP1 saw a whale (IP1\_090409c) and the TAL1 and TAL2 boats helped search the area, but again the whale was seen only once.

#### **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

Fog or clouds?	Overcast	Weather	r notes:	Windy and	wet	
Wind Direction:	Westerly	Wind spe	ed and ot	her notes:	37 to 3 mph, lo	west in afternoon
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type:	NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>	
Wave Height:	NA	Other no	tes on sea	conditions	: Wave height	not reported, but conditions rough
Other pertinent notes: Wind primarily westerly, shifty during period of low wind in the afternoon						

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below

GPS track? Yes	GPS Track Name	e: NUK1_0	90409.gdb			
If not, why not?						
-	Use Rev	erse For A	dditional Notes o	or Information		
<b>Cross Island Subs</b>				Use one form for each vessel/day		
	-		·	-		
<b>Date:</b> 09/04/09	9 Crew:	Nukapigak	(	GPS Type: <u>NA</u>		
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes		
Nukapigak 2 (NUK		20	Yamaha 115	Scouting w/3		
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why	v not?			
Time departe	ed: 1710		Time returned	1: 2058		
Trip time of 3 hou	rs 48 minutes, rou	undtrip of ??	miles, furthest poi	int from Cross Island ?? miles		
		Waypoint	ts or Coordinates n	oted		
Way Point #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale -	# of animals, direction of travel, behavior)		
none						
				searching for whales)		
Direction of initial	· •		Unkown – proba	bly E or NE		
Time spent activel	y scouting/# peop	le looking:	3/3:48			
Time spent in trav	el/tow/assistance	to other boat	ts/on "break": NA	<u>ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ</u>		
				winds. In the late afternoon the winds abated		
				ndividual boat trips ranging from 2 hours 42		
				pm and 5:30. BO1, BO2, IP1, IP2, and TAL1		
				did not leave Cross Island until about 6pm		
	,		1 2 2 2	that influenced where other boats went –		
		1		W of Cross Island (maybe first seen about		
				orth of Cross Island at about 7:55pm.		
				r a blow) but probably only saw it once. The		
				sland all turned towards the NUK1 boat		
when it spotted a whale (nuk1_090409a). The IP1 and IP2 boats broke off to the NW and NUK3 when that whale						

when it spotted a whale (nuk1\_090409a). The IP1 and IP2 boats broke off to the NW and NUK3 when that whale (nuk3\_090409b) was spotted. BO1, BO2, and TAL1 continued to the area of NUK1 but never saw that whale. NUK1 and TAL1 then scouted in a NW direction until about 7:25 when TAL2 spotted "something black" to the NW of them and TAL1 responded by traveling there at high speed while NUK1 continued at scouting speed. BO1 scouted in the area east of Cross Island a bit more, and decided to head back to Cross Island about 7:50pm due to conditions being marginal for the BO1 boat. The BO2 boat headed back to Cross Island when BO1 did. NUK3 had headed NW from Cross Island and saw two blows, and a little after that a whale about 4.7 miles from Cross Island (nuk3\_090409b). This whale was also seen only once. The boats in this area then dispersed to the north, with TAL2 being the most western and reporting a sighting about 7:25 (tal2\_090409a). This was not a definitive sighting and nothing more was seen. About 7:55pm IP1 saw a whale (IP1\_090409c) and the TAL1 and TAL2 boats helped search the area, but again the whale was seen only once.

#### **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

Fog or clouds?	Overcast	Weather notes: Windy and wet				
Wind Direction:	Westerly	Wind speed and other notes: 37 to 3 mph, lowest in afternoon				
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type:	NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>	
Wave Height:	NA	Other notes on sea conditions: Wave height not reported, but conditions rough				
Other pertinent notes: Wind primarily westerly, shifty during period of low wind in the afternoon						

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

GPS track? No	GPS track? No GPS Track Name:									
If not, why not?	If not, why not? Very partial track (boat captain prefers GPS V, which has a less sensitive antenna)									
Use Reverse For Additional Notes or Information           Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009         Use one form for each vessel/day										
Date:     09/04/09     Crew:     Nukapigak     GPS Type:     NA										
Vessel     Type     Length     HP Motor     # crew aboard/notes										
Nukapigak 3 (NUK	(3) F	G	22	Yamah	a 150 S	Scouting	g w/4			
Whaling today?   Yes   If not, why not?										
Time departed: <u>1720</u> Trip time of 3 hours 24 minutes, roundtrip of 22.9 miles, furthest point from Cross Island 6.9 miles Waypoints or Coordinates noted										
Waypoint #	Lat/Lo	ong	Time				s. direction of t	travel, behavior)		
nuk3_090409A	N70.56 W	0								
nuk3_090409A	N70.56 W			Whale first so	•		d position?)			
NUK3 090409B	N70.56 W		1809	Whale seen of Track or refe			a position?)			
NUK3_090409C				ty (traveling,	1		for wholes)			
Direction of initial			-					h a different area)		
	-	-		4/3:24	lerent from	i other b	oats – to searc	h a different area)		
Time spent activel	• •		-							
						nda Ind	the late oftenne	on the winds shots		
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break":       NA         Notes:       Conditions for most of the day precluded scouting, due to high winds. In the late afternoon the winds abated and at least one boat was scouting between 5:00pm and 9:12pm, with individual boat trips ranging from 2 hours 42 minutes to four hours 1 minute. Most boats left Cross Island between 5pm and 5:30. BO1, BO2, IP1, IP2, and TAL1 headed NE. NUK1 headed almost due east. NUK3 headed NW. TAL2 did not leave Cross Island until about 6pm and headed north (towards NUK3). There were three primary sightings that influenced where other boats went – nuk1_090409a east of Cross Island at about 6:02pm, nuk3_090409a NW of Cross Island (maybe first seen about 6:05pm, but reported over the radio about 6:09pm), and IP1_090409c north of Cross Island at about 7:55pm. The NUK1 boat headed east, saw the first whale of the day (or a blow) but probably only saw it once. The BO1, BO2, IP1, IP2, and TAL1 boats that had headed NE from Cross Island all turned towards the NUK1 boat when it spotted a whale (nuk1_090409a). The IP1 and IP2 boats broke off to the NW and NUK3 when that whale (nuk3_090409b) was spotted. BO1, BO2, and TAL1 continued to the area of NUK1 but never saw that whale. NUK1 and TAL1 then scouted in a NW direction until about 7:25 when TAL2 spotted "something black" to the NW of them and TAL1 responded by traveling there at high speed while NUK1 continued at scouting speed. BO1 scouted in the area east of Cross Island a bit more, and decided to head back to Cross Island about 7:50pm due to conditions being marginal for the BO1 boat. The BO2 boat headed back to Cross Island about 7:50pm due to conditions being marginal for the BO1 boat. The BO2 boat headed back to Cross Island about 7:50pm due to conditions being marginal for the BO1 boat. The BO2 boat headed back to Cross Island about 7:50pm due to conditions being marginal for the BO1 boat. The BO2 boat										
Fog or clouds?	Overcast	1	er notes:	Windy and	-		- Juan Vilo			
Wind Direction:	Westerly			•		h, lowe	st in afternoon	l		
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type			Other No					
Wave Height:	NA	• •		ea conditions			t reported, but	conditions rough		
	Wave Height:NAOther notes on sea conditions:Wave height not reported, but conditions roughOther pertinent notes:Wind primarily westerly, shifty during period of low wind in the afternoon									
	4	4								
Note: Cross Island wea	uner observa	nuons are co	mpiled in a	separate file (w	eather statio	n + obser	ver)			

Engaged in any	y other sul	bsistence	activities	? No	If yes,	describe below				
	,				•					
GPS track? Yes GPS Track Name: NUK3_090409.gdb										
If not, why not?										
	Use Reverse For Additional Notes or Information									
Cross Island Subsi					•	Use one form for each vessel/day				
CIUSS ISIAIIU SUDSI	stence wi	laning Da		1011 F 01 111, 20		Use one form for each vessel/day				
Date: 09/04/09Crew: TaalakGPS Type: NA										
Vessel	Ту	pe	Length	HP M	otor	# crew aboard/notes				
Taalak 1 (TAL1)	A	L	24	Yamah	a 250 Scout	ing w/5				
		•								
Whaling today?	Y	es	If not, wh	ny not?						
				5						
Time departe	d: 1721			Time 1	eturned: 2104					
-		ites rour	ndtrin of 4			om Cross Island 12.1 miles				
The time of 5 hour		1000, 1001		nts or Coord						
Waypoint #	Lat/Lo	ong	Time			nals, direction of travel, behavior)				
		Jing	Time							
none										
					hours searchin					
Direction of initial		-			en NW and ende	d up N of Cross Island				
Time spent actively			-	5/3:43						
Time spent in trav										
						In the late afternoon the winds abated				
						al boat trips ranging from 2 hours 42				
						5:30. BO1, BO2, IP1, IP2, and TAL1				
						leave Cross Island until about 6pm				
						luenced where other boats went –				
						oss Island (maybe first seen about				
						Cross Island at about 7:55pm.				
					•	) but probably only saw it once. The				
						l turned towards the NUK1 boat				
						the NW and NUK3 when that whale IUK1 but never saw that whale.				
						spotted "something black" to the				
						1 continued at scouting speed. BO1				
	scouted in the area east of Cross Island a bit more, and decided to head back to Cross Island about 7:50pm due to conditions being marginal for the BO1 heat. The BO2 heat headed back to Cross Island when BO1 did. NUK3 had									
conditions being marginal for the BO1 boat. The BO2 boat headed back to Cross Island when BO1 did. NUK3 had headed NW from Cross Island and saw two blows, and a little after that a whale about 4.7 miles from Cross Island										
(nuk3_090409b). This whale was also seen only once. The boats in this area then dispersed to the north, with TAL2										
						is was not a definitive sighting and				
						TAL1 and TAL2 boats helped				
search the area, but					,	1				
,	-									
	<b>Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions</b>									
Fog or clouds?	Overcast		er notes:	Windy and						
Wind Direction:	Westerly			•		west in afternoon				
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type	·		Other Notes:					

Other notes on sea conditions: Wave height not reported, but conditions rough

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Other pertinent notes: Wind primarily westerly, shifty during period of low wind in the afternoon

Wave Height:

NA

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below										
GPS track? Yes GPS Track Name: TAL1_090409.gdb										
If not, why not?										
	Use Reverse For Additional Notes or Information									
<b>Cross Island Subs</b>	Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use one form for each vessel/day									
Date: 09/04/0	9 Crew:	Taalak		GPS Type: NA						
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes						
Taalak 2 (TAL2)	) AL	20	Yamaha 115	Scouting w/3						
		<b>T</b> C ( 1	(9)							
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, wh	ny not?							
Time depart	ed: 1758		Time returne	d: 2103						
Trip time of 3 hou	rs 05 minutes, rou	ndtrip of 3	3.1 miles, furthest j	point from Cross Island 12.0 miles						
		Waypoi	nts or Coordinates 1							
Waypoint #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale -	# of animals, direction of travel, behavior)						
tal2_090409A	N70.61 W148.13	1925	Reported as "someth	ing black" but not confirmed as a sighting						
		-		searching for whales)						
Direction of initia	· -			en NE to end up N of Cross Island						
-	ly scouting/# peopl	-	3/3:05							
1			ats/on "break": NA							
	•	-		n winds. In the late afternoon the winds abated						
and at least one boa	at was scouting betw	ween 5:00pt	m and 9:12pm, with	individual boat trips ranging from 2 hours 42						
minutes to four hou	irs 1 minute. Most b	boats left Ci	ross Island between 5	5pm and 5:30. BO1, BO2, IP1, IP2, and TAL1						
headed NE. NUK1	headed almost due	east. NUK	3 headed NW. TAL2	did not leave Cross Island until about 6pm						
and headed north (t	owards NUK3). Th	ere were th	ree primary sighting	s that influenced where other boats went –						
nuk1_090409a east	t of Cross Island at a	about 6:02p	om, nuk3_090409a N	W of Cross Island (maybe first seen about						
6:05pm, but reporte	ed over the radio ab	out 6:09pm	), and IP1_090409c	north of Cross Island at about 7:55pm.						
The NUK	1 boat headed east,	saw the firs	st whale of the day (c	or a blow) but probably only saw it once. The						
BO1, BO2, IP1, IP	2, and TAL1 boats	that had hea	aded NE from Cross	Island all turned towards the NUK1 boat						
when it spotted a w	when it spotted a whale (nuk1_090409a). The IP1 and IP2 boats broke off to the NW and NUK3 when that whale									
(nuk3_090409b) w	as spotted. BO1, BO	D2, and TA	L1 continued to the a	area of NUK1 but never saw that whale.						
NUK1 and TAL1 then scouted in a NW direction until about 7:25 when TAL2 spotted "something black" to the										
NW of them and TAL1 responded by traveling there at high speed while NUK1 continued at scouting speed. BO1										
scouted in the area east of Cross Island a bit more, and decided to head back to Cross Island about 7:50pm due to										
conditions being marginal for the BO1 boat. The BO2 boat headed back to Cross Island when BO1 did. NUK3 had										
headed NW from C	Cross Island and saw	v two blows	s, and a little after that	at a whale about 4.7 miles from Cross Island						
(nuk3_090409b). T	his whale was also	seen only o	once. The boats in thi	s area then dispersed to the north, with TAL2						
being the most wes	tern and reporting a	sighting al	oout 7:25 (tal2_0904	09a). This was not a definitive sighting and						
nothing more was s	seen. About 7:55pm	IP1 saw a	whale (IP1_090409c	) and the TAL1 and TAL2 boats helped						
search the area, but				-						
Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions										

Fog or clouds?	Overcast	Weather	Weather notes: Windy and wet					
Wind Direction:	Westerly	Wind spe	ed and ot	her notes:	37 to 3 mph, lo	west in afternoon		
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type:	NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>			
Wave Height:	NA	Other notes on sea conditions: Wave height not reported, but conditions rough						
Other pertinent no	tes: Wind	l primarily	westerly, s	shifty during	g period of low	wind in the afternoon		

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any	n any other subsistence activities?			No	)	If yes, describe below		
		1.31		00400 11				
GPS track? Yes GPS Track Name: TAL2_090409.gdb								
If not, why not?								
Use Reverse For Additional Notes or Information Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use one form for each vessel/day								
Date: 09/05/09         Crew: various         GPS Type: NA								
Vessel	Т	уре	Length	HP M		# crew aboard/notes		
Oyagak 1 (BO1)	]	FG	17.5	Yamal		Onshore (weather)		
Oyagak 2 (BO2)	1	FG	17.5	Yamah	a 150	Onshore (weather)		
Aqarguin (IAN)	1	AL	22	Yamah	a 225	Onshore (weather)		
Ipalook 1 (IP1)	]	FG	18	Honda	150	Onshore (weather)		
Ipalook 2 (IP2)	]	FG	21	Yamah	a 200	Onshore (weather)		
Napageak (NAP)	]	FG	21	Honda	225	Disabled – also weather		
Nukapigak 1 (NUK1	.) /	AL	21.5	Yamah	a 115	Onshore (weather)		
Nukapigak 2 (NUK2	2)	AL	20	Yamah	a 115	Onshore (weather)		
Nukapigak 3 (NUK3	3) l	FG	22	Yamah	a 150	Onshore (weather)		
Taalak 1 (TAL1)	1	AL	24	Yamah	a 250	Onshore (weather)		
Taalak 2 (TAL2)	1	AL	20	Yamah	a 115	Onshore (weather)		
Whaling today? Time departed	Whaling today?       No       If not, why not?       Weather and sea state precluded scouting         Time departed: NA       Time returned: NA							
			· -	ts or Coord				
Waypoint #	Lat/	/Long	Time	Notes (if	whale - #	t of animals, direction of travel, behavior)		
NA								
Direction of initial s				v ( <b>traveling</b> , NA	hours se	earching for whales)		
Time spent actively	· · ·			NA				
					k": NA			
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break": NA Notes:								
						state, ice-conditions		
Fog or clouds?	No		er notes:			look rough all day		
Wind Direction:	W to N		eed and ot	her notes:		nph, BP 29.85 and falling		
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type:			Other N	Notes:		
Wave Height:	rough			conditions				
Other pertinent notes: Wind very shifty late in the day (when wind speed declining)								
Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)								

Engaged in any	other su	bsistence act	tivities?	No	)	If yes, describe below				
GPS track? NA	GPS Trac	k Name:								
If not, why not?										
	U	se Reverse	For A	dditional	Notes	or Information				
<b>Cross Island Subsis</b>						Use one form for each vessel/day				
	- · · ·									
Date: 09/06/09	1	Crew: varie	ous		(	GPS Type: NA				
Vessel			ength	HP M		# crew aboard/notes				
Napageak (NAP)	F	G	21	Honda	225	disabled				
Whaling today?	N	lo If I	not why	y not? NA	2 hoat d	lisabled				
whating today:	1		101, WII	y not: INA	u boat u	lisabled				
Time departe	d: NA			Time r	eturne	d: NA				
				ts or Coord						
Waypoint #	Lat/	Long T	ime	Notes (if	whale -	# of animals, direction of travel, behavior)				
NA										
	Descri	be the dav's	activity	v (traveling,	hours	searching for whales)				
Direction of initial				NA		8 /				
Time spent actively				NA						
Time spent in trave										
	-		•	•		ost of the day, but most boats made a short				
(or no) morning trip	, and then	came in and	waited	for better co	nditions	s in the evening.				
	Obser	vations of W	haling	Crew - wea	ther, se	a state, ice-conditions				
Fog or clouds?	Overcast	Weather	notes:	Rainy and	snowy,	wind lessens in the evening				
Wind Direction:	Shifty	-		ther notes:	2 to 13	mph, lowest in evening				
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: N				Notes:				
Wave Height:	rough					e height not reported, but conditions rough				
Other pertinent no	tes: Wind	I starts easter	ly, then	a period of	very shi	ifty wind to more westerly to north				
Note: Cross Island weat	her observa	tions are comp	iled in a s	separate file (w	eather st	tation + observer)				
		· · · - <b>r</b>		•		·				
Engaged in any	other su	bsistence act	tivities?	No	)	If yes, describe below				

GPS track? NA GPS Track Name:

If not, why not?

Cross Island Subsi	istence Wh	aling Da	ata Collect	tion Form, 2	009	Use one form for each vessel/day				
Date: 09/06/09	Date:         09/06/09         Crew:         Oyagak			GPS Type: NA						
Vessel	Ту	ре	Length	HP M	Iotor	# crew aboard/notes				
Oyagak 1 (BO1)	F		17.5	Yama		Scouting w/4				
Whaling today?	Y	es	If not, wh	ny not?						
Time departe	ed: <u>1650</u>			Time	returned	l: <u>2150</u>				
Trip time of 5 hour	rs 00 minu	ites, rou	-	l5.8 miles, fu nts or Coord	_	oint from Cross Island 14.7 miles oted				
Waypoint #	Lat/Lo	nσ	Time			# of animals, direction of travel, behavior)				
BO1_090609A	N70.58 W	-	2024	Following w	hale					
201_07000711	1170.50 11	117.57	2021	I onowing w	nuie					
	Descri	be the da	av's activi	ty (traveling	. hours s	searching for whales)				
Direction of initial			-			elping with whale				
Time spent activel		-		4/5:00		<u> </u>				
Time spent in trav					k": NA					
						for at least part of the day. Two boats, IP1				
	and IP2, essentially stayed out all day $-16.5$ and 17.5 hours (although IP2 did make a very brief stop back at Cross									
Island to drop off a	crew mem	ber and p	oick up a re	eplacement).	Two boa	ts, BO1 and BO2, only scouted in the				
evening - about 5pi	m to 10pm	or so (co	onditions in	the morning	were too	o rough for them). One boat, NUK2, went				
						two separate trips, one in the morning				
· •		-				ning (leaving 5:10 to 7:12pm and returning				
						not many, and a whale was struck late in the				
						ecorded as a struck and lost whale.				
						E at scouting speed – probably towards the				
-	-	• •	-			FAL1 reported a whale sighting. The BO2				
						9a). The two BO boats, the two TAL boats, boat soon joined them. From the GPS tracks				
	-	•	-			D1_090609a, about 8:24pm), and then north				
						8:56 one of the BO boats (probably BO2)				
						$2_090609c'$ (about 8:57pm and .4 miles). All				
						w member on BO1 was injured and BO1				
						other boats, were ready to strike should the				
						to scout near bo2_090609c', and may have				
						BO boats returned to Cross Island.				
			9			a state, ice-conditions				
Fog or clouds?	Overcast		her notes:	,		wind lessens in the evening				
Wind Direction:	Shifty		-	other notes:		mph, lowest in evening				
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ісе Тур			Other ]					
Wave Height:	rough					height not reported, but conditions rough				
Other pertinent no	otes: Wind	starts ea	sterly, the	n a period of	very shif	ity wind to more westerly to north				
Note: Cross Island wea	ther observa	tions are c	compiled in a	separate file (v	weather sta	ation + observer)				

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No

If yes, describe below

GPS track?	Yes	GPS Track Name:	BO1_090609.gdb
If not, why n	ot?		

# Use Reverse For Additional Notes or InformationCross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009Use one form for each vessel/day

<b>Date:</b> <u>09/06/09</u>	Crew	v: Oyagak	(	GPS Type: <u>NA</u>
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes
Oyagak 2 (BO2)	FG	17.5	Yamaha 150	Scouting w/4
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why	v not?	

# Time departed:1650Time returned:2224Trip time of 5 hours 34 minutes, roundtrip of 47.1 miles, furthest point from Cross Island 15.3 miles

Waypoints or Coordinates noted								
Waypoint #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)					
BO2_090609B	N70.59 W147.58	2032	Coordinates for whale seen by TAL1 from BO2					
BO2_090609C	N70.59 W147.58	2056	Resighting of whale					
BO2_090609D	N70.59 W147.59	2057	Track or reference point					
bol2_090609A	N70.58 W147.62	2011	BO2 saw whale to the east (resighting)					
	Describe the d	av's activi	ty (traveling hours seershing for wholes)					

Describe the day's activity (travening, nour's searching for whates)								
Direction of initial search (and explanation):	ENE, and then helping with whale							
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	4/5:34							
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/	on "break": NA							

# **Notes:** Conditions were marginal for scouting, but ten boats did scout for at least part of the day. Two boats, IP1 and IP2, essentially stayed out all day – 16.5 and 17.5 hours (although IP2 did make a very brief stop back at Cross Island to drop off a crew member and pick up a replacement). Two boats, BO1 and BO2, only scouted in the evening – about 5pm to 10pm or so (conditions in the morning were too rough for them). One boat, NUK2, went out only in the morning (5:30am to 11:12am). The other five boats took two separate trips, one in the morning (leaving 5:30 to 6:22am and returning around noon) and one in the evening (leaving 5:10 to 7:12pm and returning around midnight or 1:00am the next day). A few whales were seen, but not many, and a whale was struck late in the day but not landed. Since it was not found on subsequent days, it was recorded as a struck and lost whale.

The BO boats both left Cross Island about 16:50pm and headed ENE at scouting speed – probably towards the IP boats. They did not report any sightings and turned back east when TAL1 reported a whale sighting. The BO2 boat is in the area and saw the whale to the east at 8:11pm (bo2\_090609a). The two BO boats, the two TAL boats, and IP2 were in close proximity at this stage of the chase, and the IP2 boat soon joined them. From the GPS tracks they followed the whale south (tal1\_090609d, about 8:19pm), ENE (BO1\_090609a, about 8:24pm), and then north (BO2\_090609a, about 8:31pm, marked by IP1 as IP1\_090609e). About 8:56 one of the BO boats (probably BO2) spotted the whale from bo2\_090609c) and traveled at high speed to bo2\_090609c' (about 8:57pm and .4 miles). All the other boats followed after the BO boats. Probably about 8:59 a crew member on BO1 was injured and BO1 dropped out of the chase to take him back to Cross Island. BO1, and all other boats, were ready to strike should the chance arise. BO1 was the first boat in the area, since BO2 had slowed to scout near bo2\_090609c', and may have been in a position to strike when a crew member was injured and both BO boats returned to Cross Island.

#### **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

Fog or clouds?	Overcast	Weather no	otes:	Rainy and	snowy, wind les	sens in the evening		
Wind Direction:	Shifty				r notes: 2 to 13 mph, lowest in evening			
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA	ł		<b>Other Notes:</b>			
Wave Height:	rough	Other notes	Other notes on sea conditions: Wave height not reported, but conditions rough					
Other pertinent notes: Wind starts easterly, then a period of very shifty wind to more westerly to north								
Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)								

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below

If not, why not?								
Use Reverse For Additional Notes or Information								
Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use one form for each vessel/day								
Date: 09/06/09	Crew	: Aqarguin	(	GPS Type: NA				
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes				
Aqarguin (IAN)	AL	22	Yamaha 225	Scouting w/5, w/4 for 2 <sup>nd</sup> trip				
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why	not?					

Time departed:0552/1710Time returned:1146/2340First trip time of 5 hours 54 minutes, roundtrip of ?? miles, furthest point from Cross Island ?? milesSecond trip time of 6 hours 30 minutes, roundtrip of ?? miles, furthest point from Cross Island ?? miles

	Waypoints or Coordinates noted							
Waypoint #         Lat/Long         Time         Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel,								
	IAN_090609A	N70.57 W147.78	2014	IAN coordinates for a whale sighting				

#### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

 Direction of initial search (and explanation):
 Probably E or NE

 Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:
 5/5:54, then 4/6:30

 Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break":
 NA

 Notes:
 Conditions were marginal for scouting, but ten boats did scout for at least part of the day. Two boats, IP1 and IP2, essentially stayed out all day – 16.5 and 17.5 hours (although IP2 did make a very brief stop back at Cross Island to drop off a crew member and pick up a replacement). Two boats, BO1 and BO2, only scouted in the evening – about 5pm to 10pm or so (conditions in the morning were too rough for them). One boat, NUK2, went out only in the morning (5:30am to 11:12am). The other five boats took two separate trips, one in the morning (leaving 5:30 to 6:22am and returning around noon) and one in the evening (leaving 5:10 to 7:12pm and returning around midnight or 1:00am the next day). A few whales were seen, but not many, and a whale was struck late in the day but not landed. Since it was not found on subsequent days, it was recorded as a struck and lost whale. No track was collected for the IAN boat. It is likely that the NUK boat tracks are good proxies for the IAN

track, at least for 9/06/09.

**Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions** 

Fog or clouds?	Overcast	Weather notes: Rainy and snowy, wind lessens in the evening				
Wind Direction:	Shifty	Wind speed and other notes: 2 to 13 mph, lowest in evening				
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type:	NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>	
Wave Height:	ght: rough Other notes on sea conditions: Wave height not reported, but conditions rough					
<b>Other pertinent notes:</b> Wind starts easterly, then a period of very shifty wind to more westerly to north						

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities?	No	If yes, describe below
--	----	------------------------

GPS track? No GPS Track Name:

If not, why not? Refusal

#### **Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009**

Use one form for each vessel/day

<b>Date:</b> 09/06/0	Date: 09/06/09Crew: IpalookGPS Type: NA		<b>PS Type:</b> NA			
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes		
Ipalook 1 (IP1)	FG	18	Honda 150	Scouting w/3		
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, wh	ny not?			
Time depart	ed: 0720		Time returned	: <u>"24:43"</u>		
Trip time of 17 ho	ours 23 minutes, ro	undtrip of	114.0 miles, furthest	point from Cross Island 22.8 miles		
Waypoint #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale -	# of animals, direction of travel, behavior)		
ip_090609A	N70.62 W147.83	1119	IP1 and IP2 boats me	et		
ip1_090609B	N70.56 W147.73	1411	Possible sighting, but	not reported as such		
ip1_090609B'	N70.55 W147.79	1417	Slowed in area of pos	sible sighting, no report of sighting		
ip1_090609C	N70.6 W147.79	1512	Possible sighting (slo	w speed) but no report of sighting		
IP1_090609D	N70.64 W147.48	1648	Marked point, probab	ly whale sighting		
ip1_090609E	N70.59 W147.58	2031	Following whale			
IP1_090609F	N70.6 W147.64	2121	Track or reference po	int		
IP1_090609G	N70.6 W147.63	2204	First float came off w	hale		
IP1_090609H	N70.61 W147.65	2234	Track or reference po	bint		
IP1_090609I	N70.61 W147.64	2304	Marked as location w	here NUK3 tried to put another float on		
IP1_090609J	N70.61 W147.64	2307	Marked as location w	here float came off		
IP1_090609K	N70.61 W147.64	2325	Listening for the what	le in the dark		
IP1_090609L	N70.61 W147.64	2338	Last marked location	for the whale		
	Describe the d	lay's activit	ty (traveling, hours s	earching for whales)		
Direction of initia	l search (and expla	anation):	S, then E and eve	entually N		
Time spent active	ly scouting/# peopl	e looking:	3/17:23			
			ats/on "break": NA			
				m respectively and were the only		
				en east from Cross Island. About 8:35am IP1		
				d by going NE (to drop off an ailing crew		
				1 about 11:19am (ip_090609a). IP1 had changed speed. Both boats slowed to scout slowly about		
				nany whale birds about 12:09pm (ip2_090609c)		
				ch the area (as did IP1). Both then resumed		
				en something about 2:11pm (ip1_090609b) as they		
				ip1_090609b'). Neither boat reported a sighting.		
				12pm IP1 slowed to less than 1 mph		
				3:16pm. They scouted at less than 1 mph heading mph), still heading east. About 3:41pm IP1		
				ed the decision of other crews to try scouting in		
the evening. They pro	oceeded to the east un	til about 4:40	6pm, when they turned t	o the NW and scouted an area of approximately 4		
				d) that probably represents a whale sighting.		
While scouting this area IP1 talked with the BO crew (on Cross Island) and they agreed to scout together in the direction of Narwhal Island. Thus, about 1800 the IP boats headed SE at scouting speed towards Narwhal and Pole Islands. They only turned						
				ad no other reported sightings before turning east,		
			whale spotted by TAL1.	ad no other reported signifings before turning east,		
<u> </u>				state, ice-conditions		
Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions						

Observations of whating Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions							
Fog or clouds?	Overcast	Weather notes: Rainy and			snowy, wind les	ssens in the evening	
Wind Direction:	Shifty	Wind spe	Wind speed and other notes: 2 to 13 mph, lowest in evening				
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type:	NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>		
Wave Height:	Iteight:         rough         Other notes on sea conditions:         Wave height not reported, but conditions rough						
Other pertinent notes: Wind starts easterly, then a period of very shifty wind to more westerly to north							
· ·				*		-	

 Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

 Engaged in any other subsistence activities?
 No
 If yes, describe below

GPS track? Yes GPS Track Name: IP1\_090609.gdb

If not, why not?

# Use Reverse For Additional Notes or Information

Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use one form for each vessel/day

Date: 09/06/09	Crew:	Ipalook		GPS Type: NA
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes
Ipalook 2 (IP2)	FG	21	Yamaha 200	) Scouting w/3
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why	not?	

Time departed:0703/0920Time returned:0920/2330First trip time of 2 hours 17 minutes, roundtrip of 21.3 miles, furthest point from Cross Island 7.3 milesSecond trip time of 14 hours 10 minutes, roundtrip of 120.0 miles, furthest point from Cross Island 21.7 miles

Waypoint #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)
ip_090609A	N70.62 W147.83	1119	IP1 and IP2 boats meet
ip2_090609B	N70.65 W147.78	1121	Slow to scouting speed, report a walrus
ip2_090609C	N70.64 W147.68	1209	Whalebirds reported
ip2_090609D	N70.64 W147.67	1212	Whalebirds reported

#### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Direction of initial search (and explanation):	S, then E and back to Cross Island, then NE to rejoin IP1					
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	3/16:27					
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break": NA						

Notes: The Ipalook boats (IP1 and IP2) left Cross Island at 7:20am and 7:03am respectively and were the only boats to essentially stay out scouting most of the day. They headed south and then east from Cross Island. About 8:35am IP1 turned north towards NUK3 and the other boats and IP2 returned to Cross Island by going NE (to drop off an ailing crew member and pick up a replacement). IP2 then rejoined IP1. IP2 met up with IP1 about 11:19am (ip 090609a). IP1 had changed course slightly to the west to meet IP2 and had been maintaining a fast scouting speed. Both boats slowed to scout slowly about 11:31am (ip2\_090609b) and IP2 reported seeing a walrus. IP2 reported seeing many whale birds about 12:09pm (ip2\_090609c) and repeated the observation about 12:12pm (ip2 090609d) and slowed to search the area (as did IP1). Both then resumed scouting to the east and south, and then eventually back west. IP1 may have seen something about 2:11pm (ip1\_090609b) as they (and IP2) went to high speed and both slowed to scouting speed about 2:17pm (ip1 090609b'). Neither boat reported a sighting. They continued west until about 3:35pm and then headed north again. About 3:12pm IP1 slowed to less than 1 mph (ip1\_090609c) and IP2 changed course and went to high speed to meet it about 3:16pm. They scouted at less than 1 mph heading east until about 3:29, at which point they resumed a higher scouting speed (6-8 mph), still heading east. About 3:41pm IP1 remarked (over the radio) that it was getting calmer, and this may have influenced the decision of other crews to try scouting in the evening. They proceeded to the east until about 4:46pm, when they turned to the NW and scouted an area of approximately 4 square miles for about an hour. IP1 marked a point about 4:48pm (IP1 090609d) that probably represents a whale sighting. While scouting this area IP1 talked with the BO crew (on Cross Island) and they agreed to scout together in the direction of Narwhal Island. Thus, about 1800 the IP boats headed SE at scouting speed towards Narwhal and Pole Islands. They only turned east about 7:42pm when TAL1 reported seeing a whale (tal1\_090609a). They had no other reported sightings before turning east, and all subsequent points pertained to the chase of the whale spotted by TAL1.

Observations of Whating Crew - weather, sea state, ree-conditions						
Fog or clouds?	Overcast	Weather notes: Rainy and			snowy, wind les	ssens in the evening
Wind Direction:	Shifty	Wind spe	Wind speed and other notes: 2 to 13 mph, lowest in evening			
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type:	NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>	
Wave Height:	rough	Other notes on sea conditions: Wave height not reported, but conditions rough				
Other pertinent notes: Wind starts easterly, then a period of very shifty wind to more westerly to north						

#### **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

GPS track? Yes GPS Track Name: IP2_090609a.gdb, IP2_090609b.gdb							
If not, why not?							
	Use Rev	erse For A	Additional Notes of	r Information			
<b>Cross Island Subs</b>	sistence Whaling D			Use one form for each vessel/day			
	0		,	·			
Data: 00/06/0	O Crown	Nultonical	C	DC Trinos NIA			
<b>Date:</b> 09/06/0	<u>General Crew:</u>	Nukapigak	G.	PS Type: <u>NA</u>			
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes			
Nukapigak 1 (NUK		21.5	Yamaha 115	Scouting w/3			
Whaling today		If not, wh	iv not?				
		,					
Time depart	ed: 0533/1912		Time returned:	: 1228/"2503"			
		s, roundtrip	o of ?? miles, furthest	point from Cross Island ?? miles			
				hest point from Cross Island 12.4 miles			
Waypoint #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale - #	of animals, direction of travel, behavior)			
nuk1_090609A	N70.59 W147.63	2127	Chase event - preparin	g to use shoulder gun			
	Describe the d	lay's activit	ty (traveling, hours se	earching for whales)			
Direction of initia	l search (and expla	anation):	N & then east (pro	obably) in morning, NW then SE in evening			
Time spent active	ly scouting/# peopl	le looking:	3/12:46				
Time spent in trav	vel/tow/assistance	to other bo	ats/on "break": NA				
Notes: The NUK	crew (NUK1, NUK	2, NUK3) v	was the first crew to lea	ave Cross Island, at 5:33am. The IAN boat			
				btained. NUK2 only went out in the			
morning. Complete	e tracks for NUK3 v	vere obtaine	ed. In the morning, the	se boats went north, then east and SE, then			
back NW, west, an	d back south or SE	to Cross Isl	and. The farthest they	went from Cross Island was about 8.4			
miles. NUK3 repor	ted a whale about 7	':50am (NU	K3_090609a). NUK3	reported this sighting as 4.5 miles from			
				ut 6.1 miles from Cross Island at 7:50.			
				een had been when they spotted it			
				hale does not seem to have been followed			
				headed back to Cross Island at scouting			
		the other tw	vo boats and arrived at	Cross Island about 11:12am, The other two			
boats arrived at 12:							
				litions were somewhat marginal. NUK1 and			
				ad just slowed to scouting speed (and seen a			
				E at high speed about 7:42pm – apparently			
				ay have been in response to some sighting			
				nged course to the SW towards coordinates			
from the IAN boat (IAN_090609a). They briefly searched this area from about 2030pm-2034pm. They left at high							
speed towards the east where the other boats where all chasing the whale first seen by TAL1 at 1945pm. These							
coordinates seem to have been obtained from BO2 at 2031pm (BO2_090609b), although the TAL1 boat was the closest to this position (tal1_090609f). BO1 was the first boat in the area, since BO2 had slowed to scout near							
bo2_090609c'. The next nearest boats were IAN (who spotted the whale at 9:07pm) and NUK3 (nuk3_090609c)							
and NUK1. NUK3 sped up at from his location at 9:07pm, slowed and changed direction about 9:09pm							
				sequent points document various points in			
	tual loss of this wha	-	/				
			Crew - weather, sea				
Fog or clouds?	Overcast Weet	hor notos.	Rainy and snowy w	vind lessens in the evening			

Fog or clouds?	Overcast	weather notes: Rainy and showy, wind lessens in the evening				
Wind Direction:	Shifty	Wind speed and other notes: 2 to 13 mph, lowest in evening				
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA		Other Notes:		
Wave Height:	rough	Other notes on sea conditions: Wave height not reported, but conditions rough				
Other pertinent notes: Wind starts easterly, then a period of very shifty wind to more westerly to north						
Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)						

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

٦

Engaged in an	y other sul	bsistence activitie	s? No	If	yes, describe below		
GPS track? Yes GPS Track Name: NUK1_090609b.gdb(missing NUK1_090609a.gdb)							
If not, why not?		irned on for the mo					
	$U_{2}$	se Reverse For	Additional 1	Notes or	Information		
<b>Cross Island Subs</b>	istence Wł	haling Data Colle	ction Form, 20	09	Use one form for each vessel/day		
Date: 09/06/09	9	Crew: Nukapigal	k	GPS	S Type: <u>NA</u>		
Vessel	Tv	pe Length	HP M	otor	# crew aboard/notes		
Nukapigak 2 (NUK	(2) A	L 20	Yamaha		Scouting w/3		
Whaling today?		es If not, w			8		
g							
Time departe	ed: 0533		Time r	eturned: 1	112		
-		ites, roundtrip of			nt from Cross Island 8.4 miles		
Waypoint #	Lat/Lo				f animals, direction of travel, behavior)		
none	200 2						
none							
	Descri	be the day's activ	ity (traveling,	hours sea	rching for whales)		
Direction of initial			North, th				
Time spent activel	y scouting	/# people looking	: 3/5:39				
Time spent in trav	el/tow/assi	istance to other b	oats/on "breal	x": NA			
<b>Notes:</b> The NUK crew (NUK1, NUK2, NUK3) was the first crew to leave Cross Island, at 5:33am. The IAN boat							
					tained. NUK2 only went out in the		
morning. Complete	tracks for	NUK3 were obtair	ned. In the more	ning, these	boats went north, then east and SE, then		
	back NW, west, and back south or SE to Cross Island. The farthest they went from Cross Island was about 8.4						
miles. NUK3 reported a whale about 7:50am (NUK3_090609a). NUK3 reported this sighting as 4.5 miles from							
	Cross Island to the Communications Center, but they were probably about 6.1 miles from Cross Island at 7:50.						
When they slowed down where they estimated that the whale they had seen had been when they spotted it							
(nuk3_090609a' at 7:57), they were 4.6 miles from Cross Island. This whale does not seem to have been followed							
for any great distance or time. After scouting in this area all NUK boats headed back to Cross Island at scouting							
speed. NUK2 used higher speeds than the other two boats and arrived at Cross Island about 11:12am, The other two boats arrived at 12:14pm and 12:28.							
NUK2 did not go out scouting in the evening, probably thinking conditions were somewhat marginal.							
NOR2 and not go but scouting in the evening, probably uninking conditions were somewhat marginal.							
<b>Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions</b>							
Fog or clouds?	Overcast	Weather notes	Rainy and s	snowy, wir	d lessens in the evening		
Wind Direction:	Shifty	Wind speed and	other notes:	2 to 13 mp	h, lowest in evening		
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA		Other No	tes:		
Wave Height:	rough	Other notes on s	sea conditions	Wave he	eight not reported, but conditions rough		
Other pertinent notes: Wind starts easterly, then a period of very shifty wind to more westerly to north							
Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)							

Engaged in any other subsistence activities?	No	If yes, describe below
Engaged in any other subsistence detriftes.	110	If yes, describe below

Г

GPS track? Yes GPS Track Name:	NUK2_090609.gdb
If not, why not?	

Use one form for each vessel/day

#### **Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Date:** 09/06/09 Crew: Nukapigak GPS Type: NA Vessel Length **HP** Motor # crew aboard/notes Type Nukapigak 3 (NUK3) FG 22 Yamaha 150 Scouting w/3, then w/4 in evening Whaling today? Yes If not, why not? Time departed: 0533/1912 Time returned: 1214/"2500" First trip time of 6 hours 41 minutes, roundtrip of 43.3 miles, furthest point from Cross Island 7.1 miles Second trip time of 5 hours 48 minutes, roundtrip of 53.2 miles, furthest point from Cross Island 12.7 miles Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior) Waypoint # Time Lat/Long 750 NUK3 090609A N70.55 W147.79 NUK3 position when whale sighted 757 nuk3 090609A' N70.53 W147.82 Estimated position of whale sighted @ 7:50, not resighted nuk3 090609C N70.59 W147.63 2107 Near whale nuk3 090609D N70.59 W147.63 2109 Change of direction towards whale nuk3 090609E N70.6 W147.63 2111 Strike on whale nuk3 090609F N70.6 W147.62 2144 Still tracking whale 2203 nuk3 090609G N70.6 W147.63 Float came off whale 2231 NUK3 heard the whale blow nuk3 090609H N70.61 W147.63 2259 nuk3 090609I N70.61 W147.63 NUK3 saw whale behind their boat nuk3 090609J N70.61 W147.64 2301 NUK3 tried to put another float on the whale 2308 nuk3 090609K N70.61 W147.64 NUK3 report that the float had come off (or they had missed) nuk3 090609B N70.53 W148.13 1938 Large bearded seal reported Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales) N & then east (probably) in morning, NW then SE in evening **Direction of initial search (and explanation):** Time spent actively scouting/# people looking: 3/12:46 Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break": NA Notes: The NUK crew (NUK1, NUK2, NUK3) was the first crew to leave Cross Island, at 5:33am. The IAN boat left about 5:52am. Only the evening track from 7:11pm for NUK1 was obtained. NUK2 only went out in the morning. Complete tracks for NUK3 were obtained. In the morning, these boats went north, then east and SE, then back NW, west, and back south or SE to Cross Island. The farthest they went from Cross Island was about 8.4 miles. NUK3 reported a whale about 7:50am (NUK3\_090609a). NUK3 reported this sighting as 4.5 miles from Cross Island to the Communications Center, but they were probably about 6.1 miles from Cross Island at 7:50. When they slowed down where they estimated that the whale they had seen

had been when they spotted it (nuk3 090609a' at 7:57), they were 4.6 miles from Cross Island. This whale does not seem to have been followed for any great distance or time. After scouting in this area all NUK boats headed back to Cross Island at scouting speed. NUK2 arrived at Cross Island about 11:12am, The other two boats arrived at 12:14pm and 12:28.

NUK2 did not go out scouting in the evening, probably thinking conditions were somewhat marginal. NUK1 and NUK3 left Cross Island to go scouting at 1912. They headed NW and had just slowed to scouting speed (and seen a large bearded seal about 1938pm, nuk3\_090609b) when they headed NE at high speed about 7:42pm – apparently in response to another set of coordinates TAL1 sighting a whale. This may have been in response to some sighting by the IAN boat, however, as about 2014pm both NUK1 and NUK3 changed course to the SW towards coordinates from the IAN boat (IAN\_090609a). They briefly searched this area from about 2030pm-2034pm. They left at high speed towards the east where the other boats where all chasing the whale first seen by TAL1 at 1945pm. These coordinates seem to have been obtained from BO2 at 2031pm (BO2 090609b), although the TAL1 boat was the closest to this position (tal1\_090609f). BO1 was the first boat in the area, since BO2 had slowed to scout near bo2 090609c'. The next nearest boats were IAN (who spotted the whale at 9:07pm) and NUK3 (nuk3 090609c) and NUK1. NUK3 sped up at from his location at 9:07pm, slowed and changed direction about 9:09pm (nuk3 090609d), and struck the whale at 9:11pm (nuk3\_090609e). Subsequent points document points in the chase and eventual loss of this whale.

<b>Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions</b>					
Fog or clouds?	Overcast	Weather notes: Rainy and snowy, wind lessens in the evening			
Wind Direction:	Shifty	Wind speed and other notes: 2 to 13 mph, lowest in evening			
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>	
Wave Height:	rough	Other notes on sea conditions: Wave height not reported, but conditions rough			
Other pertinent notes: Wind starts easterly, then a period of very shifty wind to more westerly to north					
Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)					

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below GPS track? Yes GPS Track Name: NUK3\_090609a.gdb, NUK3\_090609b.gdb

If not, why not?

# Use Reverse For Additional Notes or Information

Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use

Use one form for each vessel/day

<b>Date:</b> 09/06/09	Date: 09/06/09 Crew: Taalak GPS Type: NA				<b>PS Type:</b> NA			
Vessel		pe Leng	th HP M	Aotor	# crew aboard/notes			
Taalak 1 (TAL1)		AL 24		ha 250	Scouting w/4 (both trips)			
Whaling today?			, why not?					
Time departe				returned	: 1152/2341			
-	First trip time of 5 hours 30 minutes, roundtrip of 34.7 miles, furthest point from Cross Island 7.5 miles							
Second trip time of 5 hours 34 minutes, roundtrip of 55.1 miles, furthest point from Cross Island 12.9 miles								
Waypoint #	Lat/Lo		-		# of animals, direction of travel, behavior)			
tal_090609C	N70.58 W	147.59 1958	3 Whale resig	hted				
tal1_090609A	N70.54 W	147.58 1941	TAL1 posit	ion when	they saw a whale or something			
tal1_090609B	N70.56 W	147.63 1945	Estimated p	osition of	whale seen @ 19:42			
tal1_090609D	N70.57 W	147.62 2019	<b>^</b>					
tal1_090609E	N70.59 W		0					
tal1 090609F	N70.59 W		ŭ					
			U		earching for whales)			
Direction of initial		*			morning, E then N in the evening			
Time spent activel								
Time spent in trav			0					
1					m and headed north. About 7:00am TAL2			
		,			searched SE and then north until about 7:30.			
					speed (8-12 mph) until 7:52, when NUK3			
					2). They searched the area a bit and,			
					ats had gone. TAL1 went further north than			
U	01				6			
TAL2 and both started SW back to Cross Island about 11:00am and arrived back at Cross Island about noon.								
The TAL boats left Cross Island in the evening about 6:07pm and 6:11pm, headed east. At about 1901 TAL2								
"saw something black" and turned north (tal2_090609b) towards TAL1. Both boats searched the area but saw nothing, and then continued north. At 1941 TAL1 saw something (tal1_090609a). At 1945 there was a report of a								
					was attributed to TAL1 (tal1_090609b).			
					at. This point has been approximately placed 09d) and by an unidentified boat at 2008.			
					Da). The two BO boats, the two TAL boats,			
and IP2 were together at this stage of the chase. From the GPS tracks they followed the whale south (tal1_090609d,								
about 2019), ENE (BO1_090609a, about 2024), and then north (BO2_090609a, about 2031, marked by IP1 as								
IP1_090609e). They then headed at high speed to the SSW a little over half a mile (tal1_090609e, about 2034) and								
scouted this area for six or seven minutes, when they then headed back NNE about 1.2 miles (tal1_090609f, about 2013) Most of the boots (TAL1_TAL2_NUK1_NUK3_and IP2 famed out and continued ENE to NE_IP1_BO1								
2043). Most of the boats (TAL1, TAL2, NUK1, NUK3, and IP2 fanned out and continued ENE to NE. IP1, BO1, and BO2 scouted close to tal1, 0906090 – IP1 to the north and the BO boats to the south. About 2056 one of the BO								
and BO2 scouted close to tal1_090609f) – IP1 to the north and the BO boats to the south. About 2056 one of the BO boats (probably BO2) spotted the whale from bo2_090609c) and traveled at high speed to bo2_090609c' (about								
2057 and .4 miles). BO1 was the first boat in the area, since BO2 had slowed to scout near bo2 090609c', and may								
have been in a position to strike when an accident occurred. The next nearest boats were IAN (who spotted the								
whale at 2107) and NUK3 (nuk3_090609c) and NUK1. NUK3 sped up at from his location at 2107, slowed and								
changed direction about 2109 (nuk3_090609d), and struck the whale at 2111 (nuk3_090609e). The TAL2 boat								
marked where they left the whale (TAL2_090609e, about 2224) before all the boats returned to Cross Island.								
Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions								
Fog or clouds?	Overcast				vind lessens in the evening			
Wind Direction:	Shifty			-	nph, lowest in evening			
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA		Other				
Wave Height:	rough	• •	n sea condition		height not reported, but conditions rough			
	10451			1.5. 1.1.0				

**Other pertinent notes:** Wind starts easterly, then a period of very shifty wind to more westerly to north Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

 Engaged in any other subsistence activities?
 No
 If yes, describe below

 GPS track?
 Yes
 GPS Track Name:
 TAL1\_090609a.gdb, TAL1\_090609b.gdb

 If not, why not?
 If not, why not?
 If not, why not?

Use Reverse For Additional Notes or Information Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use one for

Use one form for each vessel/day

Date: <u>09/06/09</u> Crew:		Taalak		GPS Type: NA					
Vessel	Ту	Туре		HP M	otor	# crew aboard/notes			
Taalak 2 (TAL2	) A	AL	20	Yamah	a 115 Sco	uting w/4 in morning, w/3 in afternoor			
Whaling today	Whaling today? Yes		If not, wh	ny not?	·				
Time depart	ed: 0622/1	811		Time 1	eturned: 112	4/"2308"			
First trip time of 5 hours 02 minutes, roundtrip of 33.4 miles, furthest point from Cross Island 6.6 miles									
Second trip time of 5 hours 57 minutes, roundtrip of 45.9 miles, furthest point from Cross Island 12.2 mi									
Waypoint #	Lat/L	ong	Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)					
tal_090609C	N70.58 W	/147.59	1958	Whale resigh	ted				
tal2_090609A	N70.55 V	W147.9	700	•		here" but no reported sighting			
tal2_090609B	N70.49 W	/147.76	1901			k" but made no sighting report			
 tal2_090609D	N70.58 W		2004	Whale resigh					
TAL2 090609E	N70.61 W		2224	υ		bserved location of whale"			
						ing for whales)			
Direction of initia			*	•		ing, E then N in the evening			
Time spent active		_			hen 3/5:57				
Time spent in trav	•		-						
-						d headed north About 7:00am TAL 2			
<b>Notes:</b> The TAL crew (TAL1 and TAL2) left Cross Island about 6:22am and headed north. About 7:00am TAL2 reported that "something splashed over here" (tal2 090609a) and both searched SE and then north until about 7:30.									
						1 (8-12 mph) until 7:52, when NUK3			
						ley searched the area a bit and,			
						d gone. TAL1 went further north than			
						ack at Cross Island about noon.			
						headed east. At about 1901 TAL2			
						n boats searched the area but saw			
						09a). At 1945 there was a report of a			
						attributed to TAL1 (tal1_090609b).			
• •	•					is point has been approximately placed			
						and by an unidentified boat at 2008.			
						he two BO boats, the two TAL boats,			
and IP2 were together at this stage of the chase. From the GPS tracks they followed the whale south (tal1_090609d, about 2019), ENE (BO1_090609a, about 2024), and then north (BO2_090609a, about 2031, marked by IP1 as									
						mile (tal1_090609e, about 2034) and			
scouted this area for six or seven minutes, when they then headed back NNE about 1.2 miles (tal1_090609f, about 2043). Most of the boats (TAL1, TAL2, NUK1, NUK3, and IP2 fanned out and continued ENE to NE. IP1, BO1,									
and BO2 scouted close to tal1_090609f) – IP1 to the north and the BO boats to the south. About 2056 one of the BO									
boats (probably BO2) spotted the whale from bo2_090609c) and traveled at high speed to bo2_090609c' (about									
2057 and .4 miles). BO1 was the first boat in the area, since BO2 had slowed to scout near bo2_090609c', and may									
have been in a position to strike when an accident occurred. The next nearest boats were IAN (who spotted the									
whale at 2107) and NUK3 (nuk3_090609c) and NUK1. NUK3 sped up at from his location at 2107, slowed and									
changed direction about 2109 (nuk3_090609d), and struck the whale at 2111 (nuk3_090609e). The TAL2 boat									
marked where they left the whale (TAL2_090609e, about 2224) before all the boats returned to Cross Island.									
· · · ·						e, ice-conditions			
Fog or clouds?	Overcast		ther notes:			essens in the evening			
Wind Direction:	Shifty					owest in evening			
% Ice Coverage		Ice Tyr			Other Notes	8			

while Direction:	Shifty	while speed and other notes:	2 to 15 mpn, lowest in evening			
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA	<b>Other Notes:</b>			
Wave Height:	rough	Other notes on sea conditions: Wave height not reported, but conditions rough				
Other pertinent notes: Wind starts easterly, then a period of very shifty wind to more westerly to north						
Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

 Engaged in any other subsistence activities?
 No
 If yes, describe below

 GPS track?
 Yes
 GPS Track Name:
 TAL2\_090609a.gdb, TAL2\_090609b.gdb

 If not, why not?
 If not, why not?
 If not, why not?

<b>Cross Island Subsist</b>	ence Whaling I	Data Collecti	on Form, 2009	Use one form for each vessel/day
Date: 09/07/09	Crew:	various		G <b>PS Type:</b> <u>NA</u>
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes
Napageak (NAP)	FG	21	Honda 225	Onshore – disabled
Nukapigak 2 (NUK2)	) AL	20	Yamaha 115	Onshore – waiting for crew members
Whaling today?	No	If not, why	<b>y not?</b> NAP disabl	ed, NUK2 may have been short of crew
Time departed	: <u>NA</u>	-	Time returne	d: <u>NA</u>
		Waypoin	ts or Coordinates r	noted
Waypoint #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale -	# of animals, direction of travel, behavior)
NA	0			
	December the	loria optiviti	(troughan hours	searching for whales)
Direction of initial se			NA	
Time spent actively	· •	,	NΔ	
Time spent in travel				Δ
Notes:	<i>iowassistance</i>			1
11000051				
		-		a state, ice-conditions
Fog or clouds?		ther notes:		mph when boats went out, then increased
Wind Direction:				mph, BP 29.85 and rising
% Ice Coverage:		pe: NA		Notes:
Wave Height:	· ·	notes on sea	a conditions: NA	

**Other pertinent notes:** Conditions generally described as "good" when the boats went out, but swells were still high enough so that boats without deep "V" hulls had some difficulty near the island. Wind picked up throughout the day and in the afternoon some crews described the water as "rough" and the reason boats started back to Cross Island. Some said sea state was more dependent on water depth than wind speed (combination of swells and waves). Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

**Engaged in any other subsistence activities?** No **If yes, describe below** 

GPS track? NA GPS Track Name:

If not, why not?

#### **Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009** Use one form for each vessel/day **Date:** 09/07/09 Crew: Oyagak **GPS Type: NA** Vessel Length **HP** Motor # crew aboard/notes Type Oyagak 1 (BO1) FG 17.5 Yamaha 80 Scouting w/4 Whaling today? Yes If not, why not? Time departed: 0845 Time returned: 1514 Trip time of 6 hours 29 minutes, roundtrip of 40.4 miles, furthest point from Cross Island 12.8 miles Waypoints or Coordinates noted Waypoint # Lat/Long Time Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior) BO1 090709B N70.51 W147.48 1248 Resighting of whale Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales) NE and then E **Direction of initial search (and explanation):** Time spent actively scouting/# people looking: 4/6:29 Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break": NA Notes: Nine boats went scouting. IAN left at 7:25am, NUK1 and NUK3 about 8:05am, and NO1, BO2, IP1, IP2, TAL1, and TAL2 between 8:43am and 9:22am. All returned to Cross Island between 3:09pm and 3:39, an indication that there was consensus that they were not seeing many whales and that conditions were not favorable. Some crews also wanted to make logistical trips to West Dock. NUK1, NUK3, IP1, IP2, and most likely IAN all headed NE from Cross Island, to the approximate location of where they had left the whale struck on 9/06 (TAL2 090609e, nuk3 090709a). TAL2 headed north. BO1, BO2, and TAL1 headed east. The boats that looked for the whale struck yesterday did not see it, but did encounter an oily sheen on the water, which they said often indicated where a whale had been struck or "down current" from such a strike. They also reported a strong smell of whale in the area of the strike. By 10:46pm, these boats had left that area. TAL1 went much further east (to an area north of Pole Island) than the BO boats (which remained north of Narwhal Island). TAL1 then circled north and west and was then in the general area of the "northern boats." NUK3 marked a point about 12:19 and may have seen a whale traveling east, but did not report it to the researcher (NUK3 090709a). When BO2 sighted a whale to the SE (BO2 090709a, 12:24pm), all of the "northern boats" boats responded by changing direction and heading to that area. There were several repeat observations of the whale - BO2\_090709b (12:35pm), bo2\_090709c (12:42pm), and ip2 090709a (12:54pm). The boats remained in the area at slow scouting speed until 1:30pm (and some boats a bit later). All boats were heading east towards Cross Island by 1:23pm, but maintained scouting speeds. About 1:55pm NUK1 evidently saw something (nuk1\_090709b) and all boats responded by changing course and speed towards NUK1. This whale was not resignted (and there may have been some doubt about the initial sighting), and all boats resumed an eastward course towards Cross Island by 2:24pm (most by 2:15). There was general consensus that all sightings were of the same whale, going different directions at different times, and for most sightings only one boat (and sometimes only one person) saw it. Most boats maintained scouting speeds until between 3:00 to 3:30pm, and then sped up until they reached Cross Island. **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions** Fog or clouds? Weather notes: Wind less than 10 mph when boats went out, then increased No Wind Direction: East Wind speed and other notes: 0 to 17 mph, BP 29.85 and rising 0 Ice Type: NA % Ice Coverage: **Other Notes:** Wave Height: up to 5' Other notes on sea conditions: Other pertinent notes: Conditions generally described as "good" when the boats went out, but swells were still high enough so that boats without deep "V" hulls had some difficulty near the island. Wind picked up throughout the day and in the afternoon some crews described the water as "rough" and the reason boats started back to Cross Island. Some said sea state was more dependent on water depth than wind speed (combination of swells and waves). Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer) Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below

If not, why not?

### Use Reverse For Additional Notes or Information

Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009

Use one form for each vessel/day

Date: 09/07/09	9	Crew: Oyagak			GPS Type: NA		
Vessel	Ту	pe	Length	н	P Motor		# crew aboard/notes
Oyagak 2 (BO2)		G	17.5	Ya	maha 150	Scout	ing w/3
Whaling today?	Y	es I	lf not, why	y not?		I	6
Time departe			/ <b>v</b>		me returned	l: 1509	
-	Frip time of 6 hours 26 minutes, roundtrip of						m Cross Island 15.4 miles
<b>F</b>					ordinates n		
Waypoint #	Lat/Lo		Time				nals, direction of travel, behavior)
BO2 090709A	N70.52 W	147.44	1224 V	Whale si	ghting		
bo2 090709A'	N70.52 W					ved to lo	ook for whale
BO2_090709B	N70.52 W				ng of whale		
bo2_090709C	N70.52 W			-	ng of whale		
002_0000000						earchin	g for whales)
Direction of initial		-			and then E		ig for whates)
Time spent activel		-		3/6:2			
Time spent in trav	• •		-				
							9.05 and NO1 DO2 ID1 ID2
		U					8:05am, and NO1, BO2, IP1, IP2,
							tween 3:09pm and 3:39, an
			•		<b>U I</b>		that conditions were not favorable.
							IP1, IP2, and most likely IAN all
							ft the whale struck on 9/06
							headed east. The boats that looked
							the water, which they said often
							They also reported a strong smell of
							1 went much further east (to an area
							nd). TAL1 then circled north and
							point about 12:19 and may have seen
							When BO2 sighted a whale to the
							changing direction and heading to
							(12:35pm), bo2_090709c
							v scouting speed until 1:30pm (and
							3pm, but maintained scouting
							l boats responded by changing
							have been some doubt about the
initial sighting), and	d all boats 1	resumed ar	n eastward	course	towards Cro	ss Island	l by 2:24pm (most by 2:15). There
							t directions at different times, and
							boats maintained scouting speeds
until between 3:00	to 3:30pm,	and then s	sped up un	til they r	eached Cros	s Island	•
	Observ	vations of	Whaling	1			ce-conditions
Fog or clouds?	No	Weathe	er notes:	Wind 1	ess than 10	mph who	en boats went out, then increased
Wind Direction:	East	Wind sp	eed and of	ther not	es: 0 to 17	mph, BF	P 29.85 and rising
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type:	NA NA		Other	Notes:	
Wave Height:	up to 5'	Other no	otes on sea	a condit	ions:		

**Other pertinent notes:** Conditions generally described as "good" when the boats went out, but swells were still high enough so that boats without deep "V" hulls had some difficulty near the island. Wind picked up throughout the day and in the afternoon some crews described the water as "rough" and the reason boats started back to Cross Island. Some said sea state was more dependent on water depth than wind speed (combination of swells and waves). Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below

GPS track? Yes	<b>GPS Track Name</b>	e: BO2_09	0709.gdb	
If not, why not?				
Cross Island Subs			<i>dditional Notes o</i> on Form, 2009	or Information Use one form for each vessel/day
Date: 09/07/0	9 Crew:	Aqarguin	(	GPS Type: <u>NA</u>
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes
Aqarguin (IAN)	AL	22	Yamaha 225	Scouting w/5
Whaling today?		If not, why	·	
Time departe		_	Time returned	
Trip time of 8 hou	rs 03 minutes, rou	-	· -	nt from Cross Island ?? miles
<b>**</b>			ts or Coordinates n	
Waypoint #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale -	# of animals, direction of travel, behavior)
	Describe the o	day's activity	y (traveling, hours s	searching for whales)
Direction of initial	l search (and expl	anation):	Likely NE to loo	k for whale struck 9/06/09
Time spent activel	y scouting/# peop	le looking:	5/8:03	
Time spent in trav	vel/tow/assistance	to other boa	ts/on "break": NA	L Contraction of the second
				K3 about 8:05am, and NO1, BO2, IP1, IP2,
				sland between 3:09pm and 3:39, an
				ales and that conditions were not favorable.
				NUK3, IP1, IP2, and most likely IAN all
				ey had left the whale struck on 9/06
				TAL1 headed east. The boats that looked
				sheen on the water, which they said often
				a strike. They also reported a strong smell of ea. TAL1 went much further east (to an area
				what Island). TAL1 then circled north and
				arked a point about 12:19 and may have seen
				00709a). When BO2 sighted a whale to the
				led by changing direction and heading to
				)90709b (12:35pm), bo2_090709c
				a at slow scouting speed until 1:30pm (and
				d by 1:23pm, but maintained scouting
				b) and all boats responded by changing
				ere may have been some doubt about the
				ss Island by 2:24pm (most by 2:15). There
				different directions at different times, and
				it. Most boats maintained scouting speeds
until between 3:00	to 3:30pm, and the	n spea up un	til they reached Cros	s Island.
until between 3:00	to 3:30pm, and the	en spea up un	in they reached Cros	s Island.

### **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

			0		, ,	
Fog or clouds?	No	Weather	notes:	Wind less t	han 10 mph wh	en boats went out, then increased
Wind Direction:	East	Wind speed	d and ot	her notes:	0 to 17 mph, Bl	P 29.85 and rising
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: N	ΝA		<b>Other Notes:</b>	
Wave Height:	up to 5'	Other notes on sea conditions:				
Other pertinent notes: Conditions generally described as "good" when the boats went out, but swells were still						
high enough so that	high enough so that boats without deep "V" hulls had some difficulty near the island. Wind picked up throughout					

the day and in the afternoon some crews described the water as "rough" and the reason boats started back to Cross Island. Some said sea state was more dependent on water depth than wind speed (combination of swells and waves). Е

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in an	y other subsistend	ce activities?	No	If yes, describe below
GPS track? No	GPS Track Name	e:		
If not, why not?	Refusal			
	Use Rev	erse For A	dditional Not	es or Information
<b>Cross Island Subs</b>	istence Whaling I	Data Collecti	on Form, 2009	Use one form for each vessel/day
<b>Date:</b> 09/07/0	9 Crew	Ipalook		GPS Type: NA
Date. 00/07/0		траюк		
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes
Ipalook 1 (IP1)	FG	18	Honda 150	) Scouting w/3
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why	y not?	
Time departe	ed: 0906		Time retu	rned: 1539
Trip time of 6 hou	rs 33 minutes, ro	undtrip of 46	5.2 miles, furthe	st point from Cross Island 13.0 miles
		Waypoin	ts or Coordinat	es noted
Waypoint #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if what	ale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)
none				

### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Direction of initial search (and explanation):	NE to look for whale struck 9/06/09
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	3/6:33
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/o	on "break": NA
Notes: Nine boats went scouting. IAN left at 7:25am	, NUK1 and NUK3 about 8:05am, and NO1, BO2, IP1, IP2,
TAL1, and TAL2 between 8:43am and 9:22am. All re	turned to Cross Island between 3:09pm and 3:39, an
indication that there was consensus that they were not	seeing many whales and that conditions were not favorable.
Some crews also wanted to make logistical trips to We	est Dock. NUK1, NUK3, IP1, IP2, and most likely IAN all
headed NE from Cross Island, to the approximate loca	
(TAL2_090609e, nuk3_090709a). TAL2 headed north	n. BO1, BO2, and TAL1 headed east. The boats that looked
• •	ncounter an oily sheen on the water, which they said often
	rrent" from such a strike. They also reported a strong smell of
	ts had left that area. TAL1 went much further east (to an area
	ned north of Narwhal Island). TAL1 then circled north and
<b>2</b>	boats." NUK3 marked a point about 12:19 and may have seen
	archer (NUK3_090709a). When BO2 sighted a whale to the
	ats" boats responded by changing direction and heading to
that area. There were several repeat observations of th	
	mained in the area at slow scouting speed until 1:30pm (and
	wards Cross Island by 1:23pm, but maintained scouting
	g (nuk1_090709b) and all boats responded by changing
	resighted (and there may have been some doubt about the
	urse towards Cross Island by 2:24pm (most by 2:15). There
	ame whale, going different directions at different times, and
	one person) saw it. Most boats maintained scouting speeds
until between 3:00 to 3:30pm, and then sped up until t	hey reached Cross Island.

### Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions

Fog or clouds?	No	Weather notes: Wind less than 10 mph when boats went out, then increased
Wind Direction:	East	Wind speed and other notes: 0 to 17 mph, BP 29.85 and rising
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA Other Notes:
Wave Height:	up to 5'	Other notes on sea conditions:

Other pertinent notes: Conditions generally described as "good" when the boats went out, but swells were still

high enough so that boats without deep "V" hulls had some difficulty near the island. Wind picked up throughout the day and in the afternoon some crews described the water as "rough" and the reason boats started back to Cross Island. Some said sea state was more dependent on water depth than wind speed (combination of swells and waves).

Fragged in on	y other subsistend	-	-	If yes, describ	a halaw
	y other subsistend	ce activities	· 110	II yes, describ	
GPS track? Yes	GPS Track Name	e: IP1_090	0709 ødb		
If not, why not?					
I not, why not	Use Rev	orse For	Additional Note	or Informatio	n
Cross Island Subs				•	e form for each vessel/day
CI 055 Island Subs	istence whating i		1011 1 01 11, 2009	Ose on	form for each vessel/day
	· ~ ~			~~~	
Date: 09/07/0	<u>9</u> Crew:	Ipalook		GPS Type: NA	
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# c	rew aboard/notes
Ipalook 2 (IP2)	FG	21	Yamaha 200	Scouting w/3	
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, wh	ny not?		
Time depart		,	Time return	ed: 1537	
Trip time of 6 hou	rs 15 minutes, ro	_ undtrip of 5	52.5 miles, furthest	point from Cros	s Island 16.3 miles
-		Waypoi	nts or Coordinates	noted	
Waypoint #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale	e - # of animals, dir	ection of travel, behavior)
none					
	Describe the	day's activi	ty (traveling, hour	Ū	-
Direction of initial	-			whale struck 9/06	5/09
Time spent active			3/6:15		
			ats/on "break": N		
					n, and NO1, BO2, IP1, IP2,
					:09pm and 3:39, an
					ditions were not favorable.
					2, and most likely IAN all
headed NE from C					
					east. The boats that looked
					er, which they said often
				•	so reported a strong smell of
					nuch further east (to an area
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,		,	L1 then circled north and
					bout 12:19 and may have seen
					BO2 sighted a whale to the
					g direction and heading to
that area. There we					
	_ · · ·	,			ng speed until 1:30pm (and
					it maintained scouting
					esponded by changing
					en some doubt about the
					4pm (most by 2:15). There
-	-	-		-	ons at different times, and
					naintained scouting speeds
until between 3:00	to 3:30pm, and the	en sped up ut	ntil they reached Ci	oss Island.	

### **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

Fog or clouds?	No	Weather notes:	Wind less	than 10 mph who	en boats went out, then increased
Wind Direction:	East	Wind speed and ot	her notes:	0 to 17 mph, BI	P 29.85 and rising
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>	

Wave Height:	up to 5' <b>Other</b>	notes on se	ea conditi	ons:	
0					n the boats went out, but swells were still
					ear the island. Wind picked up throughout
0 0	1				and the reason boats started back to Cross
					nd speed (combination of swells and waves).
Note: Cross Island wea					
	y other subsistenc	-	-	No	If yes, describe below
	y other subsistence	e activities	•	110	ii jes, deserise sero (
GPS track? Yes	GPS Track Name	• IP2 090	)709.gdb		
If not, why not?		• H2_070	5105.540		
II not, why not:		Г	A 1 1.4.	1	
~					or Information
<b>Cross Island Subs</b>	istence Whaling D	ata Collect	tion Form	1, 2009	Use one form for each vessel/day
Date: 09/07/0	9 Crew	Nukapigak		G	PS Type: NA
Dute: 09/01/0	<u> </u>	1 (unup15un			
Vessel	Туре	Length	н	P Motor	# crew aboard/notes
Nukapigak 1 (NUK		21.5		naha 115	Scouting w/3
Whaling today?		If not, wh		nana 115	Scouling w/s
		II IIOL, WI	-	ne returned	. 1520
Time departe					
Trip time of 7 hou	rs 33 minutes, rou	-		_	oint from Cross Island 14.3 miles
				ordinates no	
Waypoint #	Lat/Long	Time	Note	es (if whale - #	# of animals, direction of travel, behavior)
NUK1_090709A	N70.52 W147.52	1355	Possible v	whale sightir	ng, not confirmed
	Describe the d	ay's activit	ty (traveli	ing, hours s	earching for whales)
Direction of initial	search (and expla	nation):	NE to	o look for wl	hale struck 9/06/09
	y scouting/# peopl		3/7:3	3	
	vel/tow/assistance t				
_					3 about 8:05am, and NO1, BO2, IP1, IP2,
	-				land between $3:09pm$ and $3:39$ , an
					les and that conditions were not favorable.
		•			NUK3, IP1, IP2, and most likely IAN all
					y had left the whale struck on 9/06
					TAL1 headed east. The boats that looked
					heen on the water, which they said often
					strike. They also reported a strong smell of
					a. TAL1 went much further east (to an area
					hal Island). TAL1 then circled north and
					arked a point about 12:19 and may have seen
					0709a). When BO2 sighted a whale to the
					ed by changing direction and heading to
					90709b (12:35pm), bo2_090709c
					a at slow scouting speed until 1:30pm (and
some boats a bit lat	er). All boats were	heading eas	st towards	Cross Island	d by 1:23pm, but maintained scouting
speeds. About 1:55	pm NUK1 evidentl	y saw some	thing (nu	k1_090709b	) and all boats responded by changing
course and speed to	wards NUK1. This	whale was	not resigl	hted (and the	ere may have been some doubt about the
					s Island by 2:24pm (most by 2:15). There
					different directions at different times, and
for most sightings of	only one boat (and s	sometimes of	only one p	erson) saw i	t. Most boats maintained scouting speeds
until between 3:00	to 3:30pm. and their	n sped up ui	ntil they re	eached Cross	s Island.

8	nditions
Fog or clouds?NoWeather notes:Wind less than 10 mph when bo	ats went out, then increased

	East	Wind s	peed and o	other notes:	0 to 17 mph, B	P 29.85 and rising
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Typ	e: NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>	
Wave Height:	up to 5'	Other 1	notes on se	a conditions	:	
						oats went out, but swells were still
						island. Wind picked up throughout
						e reason boats started back to Cross
						ed (combination of swells and waves).
Note: Cross Island wea						
Engaged in any	y other sul	osistence	e activities?	P No	If yes,	, describe below
GPS track? Yes	GPS Trac	k Name:	NUK1_	090709.gdb		
If not, why not?						
	Us	se Reve	rse For A	Additional .	Notes or Info	ormation
<b>Cross Island Subsi</b>	istence Wh	aling Da	ata Collect	ion Form, 20	09 Č	Use one form for each vessel/day
<b>D</b> otos 00/07/00	h	Creare	Nutronical		CDC T-	mor NA
Date: 09/07/09	)	Crew:	Nukapigak		GPS Ty	pe: <u>NA</u>
Date: <u>09/07/09</u> Vessel		-		HP M		
Vessel	Ту	pe	Nukapigak Length 22	HP M Yamah	otor	# crew aboard/notes
<b>Vessel</b> Nukapigak 3 (NUK	<b>Ty</b> (3) F	pe G	Length 22	Yamah	otor	
Vessel	<b>Ty</b> (3) F( Y)	pe G	Length	Yamah y not?	otor	# crew aboard/notes
Vessel Nukapigak 3 (NUK Whaling today? Time departe	Ty 3) F Y ed: 0804	<b>pe</b> G es	Length 22 If not, wh	Yamah y not? Time r	otor a 150 Scout eturned: <u>153</u> 7	# crew aboard/notes ting w/4
Vessel Nukapigak 3 (NUK Whaling today? Time departe	Ty 3) F Y ed: 0804	<b>pe</b> G es	Length 22 If not, wh ndtrip of 6	Yamah y not? Time r	otor a 150 Scout eturned: <u>1537</u> rthest point fro	# crew aboard/notes
Vessel Nukapigak 3 (NUK Whaling today? Time departe	Ty 3) F Y ed: 0804	pe G s es	Length 22 If not, wh ndtrip of 6	Yamah y not? Time r 2.0 miles, fu nts or Coord	otor a 150 Scout eturned: <u>1537</u> rthest point fro nates noted	# crew aboard/notes ting w/4
Vessel Nukapigak 3 (NUK Whaling today? Time departe Trip time of 7 hou	Ty 3) Fe Yed: 0804 rs 33 minu	pe G es tes, rou	Length 22 If not, wh ndtrip of 6 Waypoin Time	Yamah y not? Time r 2.0 miles, fu notes or Coord Notes (if	otor a 150 Scout eturned: <u>1537</u> rthest point fro nates noted	# crew aboard/notes ting w/4 om Cross Island 16.0 miles mals, direction of travel, behavior)
Vessel Nukapigak 3 (NUK Whaling today? Time departe Trip time of 7 hou Waypoint #	Ty 3) F( Y( 2d: 0804 rs 33 minu Lat/Le	<b>pe</b> G es ites, rou Dng 147.74	Length 22 If not, wh ndtrip of 6 Waypoin Time 1219	Yamah y not? Time r 2.0 miles, fu nts or Coord Notes (if Marked point	otor a 150 Scout eturned: 1537 rthest point fro nates noted whale - # of anim , posibly whale	# crew aboard/notes ting w/4 om Cross Island 16.0 miles mals, direction of travel, behavior)

### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Direction of initial search (and explanation):	NE to look for whale struck 9/06/09
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	3/7:33
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/o	n "break": NA
Notes: Nine boats went scouting. IAN left at 7:25am,	NUK1 and NUK3 about 8:05am, and NO1, BO2, IP1, IP2,
TAL1, and TAL2 between 8:43am and 9:22am. All ret	
indication that there was consensus that they were not a	seeing many whales and that conditions were not favorable.
Some crews also wanted to make logistical trips to We	st Dock. NUK1, NUK3, IP1, IP2, and most likely IAN all
headed NE from Cross Island, to the approximate locat	ion of where they had left the whale struck on 9/06
(TAL2_090609e, nuk3_090709a). TAL2 headed north	BO1, BO2, and TAL1 headed east. The boats that looked
for the whale struck yesterday did not see it, but did en	counter an oily sheen on the water, which they said often
indicated where a whale had been struck or "down curr	ent" from such a strike. They also reported a strong smell of
whale in the area of the strike. By 10:46pm, these boat	s had left that area. TAL1 went much further east (to an area
north of Pole Island) than the BO boats (which remained	ed north of Narwhal Island). TAL1 then circled north and
west and was then in the general area of the "northern l	boats." NUK3 marked a point about 12:19 and may have seen
a whale traveling east, but did not report it to the resear	cher (NUK3_090709a). When BO2 sighted a whale to the
SE (BO2_090709a, 12:24pm), all of the "northern boat	s" boats responded by changing direction and heading to
that area. There were several repeat observations of the	whale – BO2_090709b (12:35pm), bo2_090709c
(12:42pm), and ip2_090709a (12:54pm). The boats rem	nained in the area at slow scouting speed until 1:30pm (and
some boats a bit later). All boats were heading east tow	ards Cross Island by 1:23pm, but maintained scouting
speeds. About 1:55pm NUK1 evidently saw something	(nuk1_090709b) and all boats responded by changing
course and speed towards NUK1. This whale was not r	esighted (and there may have been some doubt about the
initial sighting), and all boats resumed an eastward cou	rse towards Cross Island by 2:24pm (most by 2:15). There
was general consensus that all sightings were of the same	ne whale, going different directions at different times, and
for most sightings only one boat (and sometimes only o	one person) saw it. Most boats maintained scouting speeds
until between 3:00 to 3:30pm, and then sped up until th	ey reached Cross Island.

	Obset vu	uons or whanng	cient meather, see	a state, ice-conditions
Fog or clouds?	No	Weather notes:	Wind less than 10	mph when boats went out, then increased
Wind Direction:	East V	Wind speed and of	ther notes: 0 to 17	mph, BP 29.85 and rising
% Ice Coverage:		ce Type: NA	Other	
Wave Height:	up to 5'	Other notes on sea	a conditions:	
Other pertinent no	tes: Conditi	ions generally desc	ribed as "good" whe	en the boats went out, but swells were still
high enough so that	boats without	ut deep "V" hulls h	ad some difficulty n	ear the island. Wind picked up throughout
				' and the reason boats started back to Cross
				nd speed (combination of swells and waves).
Note: Cross Island weat	ther observatio	ons are compiled in a s	eparate file (weather sta	ation + observer)
Engaged in any	other subs	istence activities?	No	If yes, describe below
GPS track? Yes (	GPS Track	Name: NUK3_0	90709a.gdb (NUK3	_090709b.gdb was a trip to West Dock)
If not, why not?				
CI OBB IBland Dubble	stence what	ling Data Collecti	on Form, 2009	Use one form for each vessel/day
Date: <u>09/07/09</u>		ling Data Collecti Crew: <u>Taalak</u>	on Form, 2009	Use one form for each vessel/day GPS Type: <u>NA</u>
		C <b>rew:</b> <u>Taalak</u>		·
<b>Date:</b> <u>09/07/09</u>		Crew: <u>Taalak</u> e Length	(	GPS Type: <u>NA</u>
Date: <u>09/07/09</u> Vessel	С	Crew: <u>Taalak</u> e Length 24	HP Motor Yamaha 250	GPS Type: <u>NA</u> # crew aboard/notes
<b>Date:</b> <u>09/07/09</u> <u>Vessel</u> Taalak 1 (TAL1)	C Type AL Yes	Crew: <u>Taalak</u> e Length 24	HP Motor Yamaha 250	GPS Type: NA # crew aboard/notes Scouting w/5
Date: 09/07/09 Vessel Taalak 1 (TAL1) Whaling today? Time departed	C Type AL Yes d: 0917	Crew: Taalak e Length 24 i If not, why	HP Motor Yamaha 250 not? Time returned	GPS Type: NA # crew aboard/notes Scouting w/5
Date: 09/07/09 Vessel Taalak 1 (TAL1) Whaling today? Time departed	C Type AL Yes d: 0917	Crew: <u>Taalak</u> e Length 24 i If not, why es, roundtrip of 75	HP Motor Yamaha 250 not? Time returned	GPS Type: <u>NA</u> # crew aboard/notes Scouting w/5 I: <u>1526</u> oint from Cross Island 24.3 miles
Date: 09/07/09 Vessel Taalak 1 (TAL1) Whaling today? Time departed	C Type AL Yes d: 0917	Crew: Taalak e Length 24 If not, why es, roundtrip of 75 Waypoin	HP Motor Yamaha 250 not? Time returned 5.9 miles, furthest p ts or Coordinates n	GPS Type: <u>NA</u> # crew aboard/notes Scouting w/5 I: <u>1526</u> oint from Cross Island 24.3 miles
Date: 09/07/09 Vessel Taalak 1 (TAL1) Whaling today? Time departed Trip time of 6 hour	0 C AL Yes d: 0917 rs 09 minute	Crew: Taalak e Length 24 If not, why es, roundtrip of 75 Waypoin	HP Motor Yamaha 250 not? Time returned 5.9 miles, furthest p ts or Coordinates n	GPS Type: <u>NA</u> # crew aboard/notes Scouting w/5 I: <u>1526</u> oint from Cross Island 24.3 miles oted
Date: 09/07/09 Vessel Taalak 1 (TAL1) Whaling today? Time departed Trip time of 6 hour Waypoint #	0 C AL Yes d: 0917 rs 09 minute	Crew: Taalak e Length 24 If not, why es, roundtrip of 75 Waypoin	HP Motor Yamaha 250 not? Time returned 5.9 miles, furthest p ts or Coordinates n	GPS Type: <u>NA</u> # crew aboard/notes Scouting w/5 I: <u>1526</u> oint from Cross Island 24.3 miles oted

### **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

Describe the day's activity (t	raveling, hours searching for whales)
Direction of initial search (and explanation):	Generally East with the BO boats
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	5/6:09
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/	on "break": NA
Notone Nine heats mont constine LANI left at 7.25 and	NUK1 and NUK2 about 9.05 and and NO1 DO2 ID1 ID2

Notes: Nine boats went scouting. IAN left at 7:25am, NUK1 and NUK3 about 8:05am, and NO1, BO2, IP1, IP2,

TAL1, and TAL2 between 8:43am and 9:22am. All returned to Cross Island between 3:09pm and 3:39, an indication that there was consensus that they were not seeing many whales and that conditions were not favorable. Some crews also wanted to make logistical trips to West Dock. NUK1, NUK3, IP1, IP2, and most likely IAN all headed NE from Cross Island, to the approximate location of where they had left the whale struck on 9/06 (TAL2 090609e, nuk3 090709a). TAL2 headed north. BO1, BO2, and TAL1 headed east. The boats that looked for the whale struck yesterday did not see it, but did encounter an oily sheen on the water, which they said often indicated where a whale had been struck or "down current" from such a strike. They also reported a strong smell of whale in the area of the strike. By 10:46pm, these boats had left that area. TAL1 went much further east (to an area north of Pole Island) than the BO boats (which remained north of Narwhal Island). TAL1 then circled north and west and was then in the general area of the "northern boats." NUK3 marked a point about 12:19 and may have seen a whale traveling east, but did not report it to the researcher (NUK3\_090709a). When BO2 sighted a whale to the SE (BO2 090709a, 12:24pm), all of the "northern boats" boats responded by changing direction and heading to that area. There were several repeat observations of the whale - BO2 090709b (12:35pm), bo2 090709c (12:42pm), and ip2\_090709a (12:54pm). The boats remained in the area at slow scouting speed until 1:30pm (and some boats a bit later). All boats were heading east towards Cross Island by 1:23pm, but maintained scouting speeds. About 1:55pm NUK1 evidently saw something (nuk1 090709b) and all boats responded by changing course and speed towards NUK1. This whale was not resignted (and there may have been some doubt about the initial sighting), and all boats resumed an eastward course towards Cross Island by 2:24pm (most by 2:15). There was general consensus that all sightings were of the same whale, going different directions at different times, and for most sightings only one boat (and sometimes only one person) saw it. Most boats maintained scouting speeds until between 3:00 to 3:30pm, and then sped up until they reached Cross Island.

	Obser	vations of <b>V</b>	Whaling (	Crew - wea	ther, sea state,	ice-conditions
Fog or clouds?	No	Weather	r notes:	Wind less	than 10 mph wh	en boats went out, then increased
Wind Direction:	East	Wind speed and other notes: 0 to 17 mph, BP 29.85 and rising				
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type:	NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>	
Wave Height:	up to 5'	Other no	tes on sea	conditions	:	
Other pertinent notes: Conditions generally described as "good" when the boats went out, but swells were still						
high enough so that	boats with	nout deep "	V" hulls h	ad some dif	ficulty near the	island. Wind picked up throughout
the day and in the of	tornoon se	ma arawa	lacaribad	the water of	"rough" and th	a reason boats started back to Cross

high enough so that boats without deep "V" hulls had some difficulty near the island. Wind picked up throughout the day and in the afternoon some crews described the water as "rough" and the reason boats started back to Cross Island. Some said sea state was more dependent on water depth than wind speed (combination of swells and waves). Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below

GPS track? Yes GPS Track Name: TAL1\_090709a.gdb (TAL1\_090709b.gdb was a trip to West Dock) If not, why not?

### Use Reverse For Additional Notes or Information

Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use one form for each vessel/day

Date: 09/07/09	Crew:	: Taalak		GPS Type: <u>NA</u>		
Vessel	Туре	Length	Н	P Motor	# crew aboard/notes	
Taalak 2 (TAL2)	AL	20	Ya	maha 115	Scouting w/4	
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, wh	y not?			
Time departe	d: 0918		Ti	me returned	d: 1528	
Trip time of 6 hour	rs 10 minutes, ro	undtrip of 5	1.9 miles	s, furthest p	ooint from Cross Island 12.4 miles	
		Waypoir	nts or Co	ordinates n	noted	
Waypoint#	Lat/Long	Time	Not	es (if whale -	# of animals, direction of travel, behavior)	
none						

Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Direction of initial search (and explanation): Time spent actively scouting/# people looking: North , and then SE to join the other boats 4/6:10

### Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break": NA

Notes: Nine boats went scouting. IAN left at 7:25am, NUK1 and NUK3 about 8:05am, and NO1, BO2, IP1, IP2, TAL1, and TAL2 between 8:43am and 9:22am. All returned to Cross Island between 3:09pm and 3:39, an indication that there was consensus that they were not seeing many whales and that conditions were not favorable. Some crews also wanted to make logistical trips to West Dock. NUK1, NUK3, IP1, IP2, and most likely IAN all headed NE from Cross Island, to the approximate location of where they had left the whale struck on 9/06 (TAL2\_090609e, nuk3\_090709a). TAL2 headed north. BO1, BO2, and TAL1 headed east. The boats that looked for the whale struck yesterday did not see it, but did encounter an oily sheen on the water, which they said often indicated where a whale had been struck or "down current" from such a strike. They also reported a strong smell of whale in the area of the strike. By 10:46pm, these boats had left that area. TAL1 went much further east (to an area north of Pole Island) than the BO boats (which remained north of Narwhal Island). TAL1 then circled north and west and was then in the general area of the "northern boats." NUK3 marked a point about 12:19 and may have seen a whale traveling east, but did not report it to the researcher (NUK3 090709a). When BO2 sighted a whale to the SE (BO2 090709a, 12:24pm), all of the "northern boats" boats responded by changing direction and heading to that area. There were several repeat observations of the whale - BO2 090709b (12:35pm), bo2 090709c (12:42pm), and ip2 090709a (12:54pm). The boats remained in the area at slow scouting speed until 1:30pm (and some boats a bit later). All boats were heading east towards Cross Island by 1:23pm, but maintained scouting speeds. About 1:55pm NUK1 evidently saw something (nuk1 090709b) and all boats responded by changing course and speed towards NUK1. This whale was not resignted (and there may have been some doubt about the initial sighting), and all boats resumed an eastward course towards Cross Island by 2:24pm (most by 2:15). There was general consensus that all sightings were of the same whale, going different directions at different times, and for most sightings only one boat (and sometimes only one person) saw it. Most boats maintained scouting speeds until between 3:00 to 3:30pm, and then sped up until they reached Cross Island.

### **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

	Obser	vations of whating (	Jiew - weat	ici, sca state,	
Fog or clouds?	No	Weather notes:	Wind less th	nan 10 mph wh	en boats went out, then increased
Wind Direction:	East	Wind speed and ot	her notes: (	to 17 mph, Bl	P 29.85 and rising
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA		Other Notes:	
Wave Height:	up to 5'	Other notes on sea	conditions:		
Other pertinent no	tes: Cond	litions generally descu	ribed as "goo	od" when the bo	bats went out, but swells were still
high enough so that	boats with	out deep "V" hulls ha	ad some diffi	iculty near the i	island. Wind picked up throughout
the day and in the af	ternoon so	ome crews described t	the water as '	"rough" and the	e reason boats started back to Cross
Island. Some said se	a state wa	s more dependent on	water depth	than wind spee	d (combination of swells and waves).
Note: Cross Island weat	ther observa	tions are compiled in a se	eparate file (we	eather station + ob	oserver)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below

GPS track? Yes GPS Track Name: TAL2\_090709.gdb If not, why not?

Use Reverse For Additional Notes or Information

Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use one form for each vessel/day

Date: 09/08/09

Crew: various

GPS Type: NA

Vessel	Туре	Length	<b>HP Motor</b>	# crew aboard/notes
Oyagak 1 (BO1)	FG	17.5	Yamaha 80	Onshore (weather)
Oyagak 2 (BO2)	FG	17.5	Yamaha 150	Onshore (weather)
Aqarguin (IAN)	AL	22	Yamaha 225	Onshore (weather)
Ipalook 1 (IP1)	FG	18	Honda 150	Onshore (weather)
Ipalook 2 (IP2)	FG	21	Yamaha 200	Onshore (weather)
Napageak (NAP)	FG	21	Honda 225	Onshore (weather)
Nukapigak 1 (NUK1)	AL	21.5	Yamaha 115	Onshore (disabled and weather)
Nukapigak 2 (NUK2)	AL	20	Yamaha 115	Onshore (weather)
Nukapigak 3 (NUK3)	FG	22	Yamaha 150	Onshore (weather)
Taalak 1 (TAL1)	AL	24	Yamaha 250	Onshore (weather)

Taalak 2 (TAL2)		AL	20	Yamaha	a 115 Onsh	ore (weather)
Whaling today?	-	No	If not, wh	ny not?		
Time departed	d: <u>NA</u>		-	Time r	eturned: <u>NA</u>	
			Waypoi	nts or Coordi	nates noted	
Waypoint #	Lat	/Long	Time	Notes (if	whale - # of ani	mals, direction of travel, behavior)
NA		U				
					hours searchin	ng for whales)
Direction of initial		-		NA		
Time spent actively				NA	<b>N N A</b>	
Time spent in trave	el/tow/as	sistance	to other bo	ats/on "break	K": NA	
Notes:						
		1			her, sea state,	ice-conditions
Fog or clouds?	No		her notes:	Pretty clear		
Wind Direction:	East			other notes:		3P 29.9 and falling
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Typ			Other Notes:	
Wave Height:	NA	Other	notes on se	a conditions:	Very rough -	- but no boats went out
Other pertinent no	tes:					
Note: Cross Island weat	her observ	vations are	compiled in a	separate file (w	eather station + ol	oserver)
			•	•		
Engaged in any	other su	ubsistenc	e activities	? No	If yes,	describe below
GPS track? NA (	SPS Tra	ck Name	2:			
If not, why not?		7 0	Б	<u> </u>		
					Notes or Info	
Cross Island Subsis	stence W	haling L	Jata Collect	tion Form, 20	09	Use one form for each vessel/day
Date: 09/10/09		Crew:	various		GPS Ty	pe: <u>NA</u>
		_	<b>.</b> .			
Vessel	T	уре	Length	HP M	otor	# crew aboard/notes

Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes
Oyagak 1 (BO1)	FG	17.5	Yamaha 80	Onshore (weather)
Oyagak 2 (BO2)	FG	17.5	Yamaha 150	Onshore (weather)
Aqarguin (IAN)	AL	22	Yamaha 225	Onshore (weather)
Ipalook 1 (IP1)	FG	18	Honda 150	Onshore (weather)
Napageak (NAP)	FG	21	Honda 225	Onshore (weather)
Nukapigak 1 (NUK1)	AL	21.5	Yamaha 115	Onshore (disabled and weather)
Nukapigak 2 (NUK2)	AL	20	Yamaha 115	Onshore (weather)
Nukapigak 3 (NUK3)	FG	22	Yamaha 150	Onshore (weather)
Taalak 1 (TAL1)	AL	24	Yamaha 250	Onshore (weather)

Taalak 2 (TAL2)	AL	20	Yamaha 115     Onshore (weather)
Whaling today?	No	If not, why	y not?
Time departed:	NA	-	Time returned: <u>NA</u>
		Waypoin	its or Coordinates noted
Waypoint #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)
NA			
	Describe the o	lay's activity	y (traveling, hours searching for whales)
Direction of initial se	earch (and expl	anation):	NA
Time spent actively s	scouting/# peop	le looking:	NA
Time spent in travel/	'tow/assistance	to other boa	nts/on "break": NA
Notes:			

### **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

			0		, , ,	
Fog or clouds?	Fog	Weather	notes:	Overcast a	nd fog, windy m	uch of the day
Wind Direction:	East	Wind speed	d and oth	er notes:	29 to 0 mph, BI	P 29.62 and falling
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: N	A		<b>Other Notes:</b>	
Wave Height:	4+ feet	Other note	s on sea	conditions	Rough – at le	ast 4 feet with swells
Other pertinent no	tes: Win	d went from e	east to shi	ifting late in	n the day. Only	one boat went out scouting, as a sort
of test. Another boat	t went to	West Dock. E	Both report	rted rough o	conditions and n	either reported any sightings.
Note: Cross Island weat	her observ	ations are comp	oiled in a se	eparate file (w	veather station + ob	oserver)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No	If yes, describe below
---	------------------------

### GPS track? NA GPS Track Name:

If not, why not?

Cross Island Subsiste	ence Whaling I	Data Collecti	on Form, 2009	Use one form for each vessel/day			
Date: 09/11/09	Crew:	various		GPS Type: <u>NA</u>			
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes			
Napageak (NAP)	FG	21	Honda 225	disabled			
Whaling today?	No	If not, why	<b>not?</b> NAP boat	disabled			
Time departed:	NA	-	Time returned: <u>NA</u>				
		Waypoint	ts or Coordinates	noted			
Waypoint #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale	- # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)			
NA							
Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)							
Direction of initial se							
Time spent actively s	~	-	NA				
-	Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break": NA						
Notes:	Notes:						

### **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

Fog or clouds?	Overcast	Weathe	r notes:			
Wind Direction:	shifting	Wind spe	ed and ot	her notes:	0-20 mph; low	& shifting in morning, then westerly
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type:	NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>	BP 29.45 and rising
Wave Height:	choppy	Other notes on sea conditions:				
Other pertinent notes: Water still fairly rough, due to swells and waves (especially for smaller boats). Rougher as						
wind increased in afternoon and tow was slowed by relatively high sea state.						
Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)						

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below

GPS track? NA GPS Track Name:

If not, why not?

# Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use one form for each vessel/day Date: 09/11/09 Crew: Oyagak GPS Type: NA Vessel Type Length HP Motor # crew aboard/notes Oyagak 1 (BO1) FG 17.5 Yamaha 80 Scouting w/4

 Whaling today?
 Yes
 If not, why not?

### Time departed: 0616Time returned: 1020Trip time of 4 hours 04 minutes, roundtrip of 41.2 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 12.0 miles

Way Point #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)
bo1_091109A	091109A N70.57 W147.66 727 Probable whale sighting		Probable whale sighting
BO1_091109B	N70.57 W147.65	729	Where BO1 marked the whale sighting (confirmed)
bo1_091109C	N70.57 W147.7	804	Resighting of whale
BO1_091109D	D N70.5 W147.48 854 BO1 marking of ki		BO1 marking of kill site

### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Direction of initial search (and explanation):	NE, then E, then S to help with TAL whale				
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	4/4:04				
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break": NA					

**Notes:** BO1 and BO2 left Cross Island at about 6:18am and headed NE (probably to search a different area than the IAN and NUK1 boats). They turned to the east when NUK1 reported their sighting. About 7:23 both BO boats changed course to the SE and were headed more directly towards the NUK/TAL boats (although there were no recorded radio messages). BO1 saw a whale, probably about 7:27am (bo1\_091109a) when they changed direction sharply to the east and BO2, to the east of them, turned around to join them. BO1 actually marked this sighting at BO1\_091109b (7:29am), in the area where BO1 slowed down and where BO2 joined them and also slowed down to look for this whale. The BO boats scouted to the east from about 7:30am to 7:57am, when one of the BO boats saw the whale again to the west of them. Both boats increased speed about 7:58, with BO2 slowing first in the area of bo2\_091109a (7:59am), which is the area where the BO crew located a point representing where they saw this whale the second time (bo1\_091109c). They did not see this whale again, and continued west at "fast scouting speed" until about 8:05am, at which point they both increased speed and headed towards the TAL/NUK boats. The BO1, BO2, and IP2 boats joined the other boats between 8:32am and 8:38am. TAL1 put a second float on the whale about 8:39am (or this may have been as early as 8:04am). The whale was officially declared dead about 8:52am (marked by BO1 as BO1\_091109d). BO1 did not participate in the tow, due to the sea state conditions, and returned to Cross Island at "high speed" (but still only about 10 mph).

### **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

Fog or clouds?	Overcast	Weather	r notes:			
Wind Direction:	shifting	Wind speed and other notes:		0-20 mph; low	& shifting in morning, then westerly	
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type:	NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>	BP 29.45 and rising
Wave Height:	choppy	Other notes on sea conditions:				
Other pertinent notes: Water still fairly rough, due to swells and waves (especially for smaller boats). Rougher as						
wind increased in afternoon and tow was slowed by relatively high sea state.						

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below

GPS track? Yes GPS Track Name: BO1\_091109.gdb

If not, why not?								
	Use Rev	verse For Ad	ditional Notes	or Information				
Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use one form for each vessel/day								
<b>Date:</b> 09/11/09 <b>Crew:</b> Oyagak				GPS Type: NA				
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes				
Oyagak 2 (BO2)	FG	17.5	Yamaha 150	Scouting w/4				
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why	not?					

### Time departed:0620Time returned:1420Trip time of 8 hours 00 minutes, roundtrip of 46.7 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 12.5 miles

	Waypoints or Coordinates noted				
	Waypoint #         Lat/Long         Time           bo2_091109A         N70.57 W147.7         759		Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)	
			759	Resighting of whale	
	BO2_091109B	N70.58 W147.54	819	Track or reference point?	

### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Direction of initial search (and explanation):	NE, then E, then S to help with TAL whale and the tow		
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	4/8:00		
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break": NA			

**Notes:** BO1 and BO2 left Cross Island at about 6:18am and headed NE (probably to search a different area than the IAN and NUK1 boats). They turned to the east when NUK1 reported their sighting. About 7:23 both BO boats changed course to the SE and were headed more directly towards the NUK/TAL boats (although there were no recorded radio messages). BO1 saw a whale, probably about 7:27am (bo1\_091109a) when they changed direction sharply to the east and BO2, to the east of them, turned around to join them. BO1 actually marked this sighting at BO1\_091109b (7:29am), in the area where BO1 slowed down and where BO2 joined them and also slowed down to look for this whale. The BO boats scouted to the east from about 7:30am to 7:57am, when one of the BO boats saw the whale again to the west of them. Both boats increased speed about 7:58, with BO2 slowing first in the area of bo2\_091109a (7:59am), which is the area where the BO crew located a point representing where they saw this whale the second time (bo1\_091109c). They did not see this whale again, and continued west at "fast scouting speed" until about 8:05am, at which point they both increased speed and headed towards the TAL/NUK boats. The BO1, BO2, and IP2 boats joined the other boats between 8:32am and 8:38am. TAL1 put a second float on the whale about 8:39am (or this may have been as early as 8:04am). The whale was officially declared dead about 8:52am (marked by BO1 as BO1\_091109d). BO1 did not participate in the tow, due to the sea state conditions, and returned to Cross Island at "high speed" (but still only about 10 mph).

### **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

Fog or clouds?	Overcast	Weather notes:			
Wind Direction:	shifting	Wind speed and other notes:		0-20 mph; low	& shifting in morning, then westerly
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA		Other Notes:	BP 29.45 and rising
Wave Height:	choppy	Other notes on sea conditions:			
Other pertinent notes: Water still fairly rough, due to swells and waves (especially for smaller boats). Rougher as					
wind increased in afternoon and tow was slowed by relatively high sea state.					
Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)					

**Engaged in any other subsistence activities?** No **If yes, describe below** 

If not, why not?

#### **Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009** Use one form for each vessel/day **Date:** 09/11/09 Crew: Aqarguin **GPS Type:** NA Vessel Length **HP** Motor # crew aboard/notes Type Aqarguin (IAN) AL 22 Yamaha 225 Scouting w/3 Whaling today? Yes If not, why not? Time departed: 0555 Time returned: 1115 Trip time of 5 hours 20 minutes, roundtrip of ?? miles, furthest point from Cross Island of ?? miles Waypoints or Coordinates noted Waypoint # Time Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior) Lat/Long Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales) **Direction of initial search (and explanation):** East 3/5:20 Time spent actively scouting/# people looking: Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break": NA Notes: Ten boats went out scouting. Eight boats went out between 5:55am and 6:31am. The BO boats headed NW from Cross Island, while the TAL, NUK, and IAN boats headed east and then a bit north after they saw a whale. IP1 and IP2 were the last boats out at about 7:16am and 7:33am, in response to the BO boats seeing a whale NE of Cross Island and the TAL and NUK boats seeing a whale ENE of Cross Island. About 7:20am the NUK/TAL whale was probably seen going to the north (nuk2 091109a, nuk2 091109a'). IAN and NUK3 are probably with the NUK1 and NUK2 boats, but the other boats are still heading towards them and are not yet in the area. NUK2 probably saw the whale again about 7:27am (nuk2 091109b) and the NUK boats slowed in the area where they estimated the whale had been (nuk2 091109b'). The TAL1 and TAL2 boats reached this area and also slowed to scouting speed about 7:29am (tal1\_091109a, tal2\_091109a). At about 7:37 NUK1, NUK2, TAL1, and TAL2 all turned to the south so that probably one of the TAL boats saw the whale. All of these boats slowed to scouting speed near where TAL1 did about 7:39am (tal1\_091109b). They headed mostly south until about 7:41am, when the whale was apparently seen again and all boats sped to the west for a short distance. The IP1 joined these boats about 7:54am (ip1 091109a) and they all followed the whale south. TAL1 reported striking the whale about 7:59am (tal1\_091109c). The boats then followed the whale south, with boats trying to place more bombs to kill it. The BO1, BO2, and IP2 boats joined the other boats between 8:32am and 8:38am. TAL1 put a second float on the whale about 8:39am (or this may have been as early as 8:04am). The whale was officially declared dead about 8:52am. The coordinates given for the strike were N70 31.157 W147 29.2545 (TAL1\_091109S) but these coordinates were given by the TAL2 boat and using all the information available an alternative strike point has been estimated and mapped (tal1\_091109c, N70 31.289 W147 29.323). These two points are about .2 mile apart. The kill location coordinates were given as N70 29.898 W147 28.317 (TAL1\_091109d). The distance between the strike and kill points is about 1.6 miles. The whale was a female and 49'0" long. Boats helping with the tow were BO2, IP1, IP2, NUK1, TAL1, and TAL2. BO1, IAN, NUK2, and NUK3 did not help tow, and IP2 left the tow before it reached Cross Island. **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions** Fog or clouds? Overcast Weather notes: Wind speed and other notes: 0-20 mph; low & shifting in morning, then westerly Wind Direction: shifting **Other Notes:** BP 29.45 and rising % Ice Coverage: 0 Ice Type: NA Other notes on sea conditions: Wave Height: choppy Other pertinent notes: Water still fairly rough, due to swells and waves (especially for smaller boats). Rougher as wind increased in afternoon and tow was slowed by relatively high sea state.

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

**Engaged in any other subsistence activities?** No **If yes, describe below** 

GPS track? No GPS Track Name:

### Use Reverse For Additional Notes or Information Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use one form for each vessel/day

Date: <u>09/11/09</u>	Crew	: Ipalook		GPS Type: <u>NA</u>		
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes		
Ipalook 1 (IP1)	FG	18	Honda 150	Scouting w/4		
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why	not?			

### Time departed:0716Time returned:1419Trip time of 7 hours03 minutes, roundtrip of 36.1 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 12.5 miles

	Waypoints or Coordinates noted					
Waypoint #         Lat/Long         Time		Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)			
	ip1_091109A	N70.53 W147.49	758	IP1 boat arrives to help sight/chase "NUK1" whale		

### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Direction of initial search (and explanation):	East
	4/7:03
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/o	on "break": NA
Notes: IP1 and IP2 were the last boats out at about 7:	:16am and 7:33am, in response to the BO boats seeing a whale
NE of Cross Island (BO1_091109a) and the TAL and	NUK boats seeing a whale ENE of Cross Island. When IP1
left Cross Island it headed east towards the TAL/NUK	K boats. IP2 left Cross Island to the NE towards the BO boats.
The IP2 boat only paused briefly in this NE area and j	oined the BO boats in traveling at high speed to the east to
ioin the other bests from the north. They had avidently	y lost treak of the whole the PO grow had been chosing. The

join the other boats from the north. They had evidently lost track of the whale the BO crew had been chasing. The IP1 boat had joined the TAL/NUK boats about 7:54am (ip1\_091109a) and they all followed that whale south. TAL1 reported striking the whale about 7:59am (tal1\_091109c). The boats then followed the whale south, with boats trying to place more bombs to kill it. The BO1, BO2, and IP2 boats joined these boats between 8:32am and 8:38am. TAL1 put a second float on the whale about 8:39am (or this may have been as early as 8:04am). The whale was officially declared dead about 8:52am. Both IP1 and IP2 participated in the tow. However, about 1220 IP2 started to take on water and had to leave the tow to return to Cross Island.

### **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

Observations of whating erew - weather, sea state, re-conditions					
Fog or clouds?	Overcast	Weather notes:			
Wind Direction:	shifting	Wind speed and of	ther notes:	0-20 mph; low	& shifting in morning, then westerly
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>	BP 29.45 and rising
Wave Height:	choppy	Other notes on sea	a conditions:	:	
Other pertinent notes: Water still fairly rough, due to swells and waves (especially for smaller boats). Rougher as					
wind increased in afternoon and tow was slowed by relatively high sea state.					
Note: Cross Island wood	har abcorve	tions are compiled in a s	oporata fila (w	ather station + at	Sourcen)

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

**Engaged in any other subsistence activities?** No **If yes, describe below** 

GPS track? Yes GPS Track Name: IP1\_091109.gdb If not, why not?

Cross Island Subsister	ice whaling	Data Collectio	on Form, 2009	Use one form for each vessel/da	l <b>y</b>
Date: 09/11/09	Crew	v: Ipalook	(	GPS Type: NA	
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes	
Ipalook 2 (IP2)	FG	21	Yamaha 200	Scouting w/4	
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why	not?		

#### Time departed: 0733 Time returned: 1326 Trip time of 5 hours 53 minutes, roundtrip of 38.4 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 12.5 miles

Waypoin	ts or Co	ordinates	noted

Waypoint #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)
none			

### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Direction of initial search (and explanation):	NE towards BO boats
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	4/5:53
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/	on "break": NA

Notes: IP1 and IP2 were the last boats out at about 7:16am and 7:33am, in response to the BO boats seeing a whale NE of Cross Island (BO1\_091109a) and the TAL and NUK boats seeing a whale ENE of Cross Island. When IP1 left Cross Island it headed east towards the TAL/NUK boats. IP2 left Cross Island to the NE towards the BO boats. The IP2 boat only paused briefly in this NE area and joined the BO boats in traveling at high speed to the east to join the other boats from the north. They had evidently lost track of the whale the BO crew had been chasing. The IP1 boat had joined the TAL/NUK boats about 7:54am (ip1\_091109a) and they all followed that whale south. TAL1 reported striking the whale about 7:59am (tal1 091109c). The boats then followed the whale south, with boats trying to place more bombs to kill it. The BO1, BO2, and IP2 boats joined these boats between 8:32am and 8:38am. TAL1 put a second float on the whale about 8:39am (or this may have been as early as 8:04am). The whale was officially declared dead about 8:52am. Both IP1 and IP2 participated in the tow. However, about 1220 IP2 started to take on water and had to leave the tow to return to Cross Island.

### **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

······································						
Fog or clouds?	Overcast	Weather	r notes:			
Wind Direction:	shifting	Wind spe	ed and ot	her notes:	0-20 mph; low	& shifting in morning, then westerly
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type:	NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>	BP 29.45 and rising
Wave Height:	choppy	Other notes on sea conditions:				
Other pertinent notes: Water still fairly rough, due to swells and waves (especially for smaller boats). Rougher as						
wind increased in afternoon and tow was slowed by relatively high sea state.						
Note: Cross Island weat	ther observa	tions are com	niled in a se	enarate file (w	eather station + of	server)

land weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below

GPS track? Yes GPS Track Name: IP2\_091109.gdb If not, why not?

#### **Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009** Use one form for each vessel/day **Date:** 09/11/09 Crew: Nukapigak **GPS Type:** NA Length **HP** Motor # crew aboard/notes Vessel Type Nukapigak 1 (NUK1) AL 21.5 Yamaha 115 Scouting w/3 Whaling today? If not, why not? Yes

### Time departed:0556Time returned:1420Trip time of 8 hours24 minutes, roundtrip of 45.8 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 12.5 miles

Waypoints or Coordinates noted						
Waypoint #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)			
nuk1_091109A	N70.52 W147.53	710	NUK1 position when whale seen			
nuk1_091109A'	N70.54 W147.52	713	Estimated position of whale seen by NUK1 @ 7:10			

### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Direction of initial search (and explanation):	East		
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	3/8:24		
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break": NA			

Notes: IAN and NUK1 were the first boats out at about 5:55am and headed east. NUK2 and NUK3 left about 6:00 am and also headed east. All of these boats were in the same area when one of the NUK boats saw a whale about 7:10am (nuk1 091109a boat position, with nuk1 091109a' an estimate of where the whale was located). Information on the chase of the NUK/TAL whale is not very detailed. IAN and NUK3 are probably with the NUK1 and NUK2 boats, but the other boats are still heading towards them and are not yet in the area. NUK2 probably saw the whale again about 7:27am (nuk2\_091109b) and the NUK boats slowed in the area where they estimated the whale had been (nuk2 091109b'). The TAL1 and TAL2 boats reached this area and also slowed to scouting speed about 7:29am (tal1\_091109a, tal2\_091109a). At about 7:37 NUK1, NUK2, TAL1, and TAL2 all turned to the south so that probably one of the TAL boats saw the whale. All of these boats slowed to scouting speed near where TAL1 did about 7:39am (tal1 091109b). They headed mostly south until about 7:41am, when the whale was apparently seen again and all boats sped to the west for a short distance. The IP1 joined these boats about 7:54am (ip1\_091109a) and they all followed the whale south. TAL1 reported striking the whale about 7:59am (tal1 091109c). The boats then followed the whale south, with boats trying to place more bombs to kill it. The BO1, BO2, and IP2 boats joined the other boats between 8:32am and 8:38am. TAL1 put a second float on the whale about 8:39am (or this may have been as early as 8:04am). The whale was officially declared dead about 8:52am. NUK1 participated in the tow, while NUK2 and NUK3 did not and returned to Cross Island ahead of the tow.

### **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

Fog or clouds?	Overcast	Weather	r notes:			
Wind Direction:	shifting	Wind spe	ed and ot	her notes:	0-20 mph; low	& shifting in morning, then westerly
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type:	NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>	BP 29.45 and rising
Wave Height:	choppy	Other no	tes on sea	conditions	:	

**Other pertinent notes:** Water still fairly rough, due to swells and waves (especially for smaller boats). Rougher as wind increased in afternoon and tow was slowed by relatively high sea state.

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below

GPS track? Yes GPS Track Name: NUK1\_091109.gdb If not, why not?

#### Use Reverse For Additional Notes or Information **Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009** Use one form for each vessel/day

Date: 09/11/09	Crew	Crew: Nukapigak		GPS Type: <u>NA</u>	
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes	
Nukapigak 2 (NUK2)	AL	20	Yamaha 115	Scouting w/3	
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why	not?		

### Time departed: 0600 Time returned: 1011 Trip time of 4 hours 11 minutes, roundtrip of 39.7 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 12.3 miles

Waypoints or Coordinates noted						
Waypoint #         Lat/Long         Time         Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, beht)						
nuk2_091109A	N70.54 W147.49	720	NUK2 position when whale resighted			
nuk2_091109A'	N70.54 W147.5	721	Estimated position of whale resighted @ 7:20			
nuk2_091109B	N70.55 W147.51	727	NUK2 position when whale resighted			
nuk2_091109B'	N70.55 W147.53	729	Estimated position of whale resighted @ 7:27			

### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

	(in the second s
Direction of initial search (and explanation):	East
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	3/4:11
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/o	on "break": NA
Notes: IAN and NUK1 were the first boats out at abo	out 5:55am and headed east. NUK2 and NUK3 left about 6:00
am and also headed east. All of these boats were in the	e same area when one of the NUK boats saw a whale about
7:10am (nuk1_091109a boat position, with nuk1_091	109a' an estimate of where the whale was located).
Information on the chase of the NUK/TAL whale is no	ot very detailed. IAN and NUK3 are probably with the NUK1
and NUK2 boats, but the other boats are still heading	towards them and are not yet in the area. NUK2 probably saw
the whale again about 7:27am (nuk2_091109b) and th	e NUK boats slowed in the area where they estimated the
whale had been (nuk2_091109b'). The TAL1 and TA	L2 boats reached this area and also slowed to scouting speed
about 7:29am (tal1_091109a, tal2_091109a). At about	27:37 NUK1, NUK2, TAL1, and TAL2 all turned to the south
so that probably one of the TAL boats saw the whale.	All of these boats slowed to scouting speed near where TAL1
did about 7:39am (tal1_091109b). They headed mostl	y south until about 7:41am, when the whale was apparently
seen again and all boats sped to the west for a short di	stance. The IP1 joined these boats about 7:54am
(ip1_091109a) and they all followed the whale south.	TAL1 reported striking the whale about 7:59am
(tal1_091109c). The boats then followed the whale so	uth, with boats trying to place more bombs to kill it. The BO1,
	32am and 8:38am. TAL1 put a second float on the whale about
8:39am (or this may have been as early as 8:04am). The	he whale was officially declared dead about 8:52am. NUK1
participated in the tow, while NUK2 and NUK3 did not	ot and returned to Cross Island ahead of the tow.
Observations of Whaling Cro	ew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions

	Obser		v nanng C	JICW - WCA	mer, sea state,	ICC-Conditions
Fog or clouds?	Overcast	Weather	notes:			
Wind Direction:	shifting	Wind spee	ed and otl	her notes:	0-20 mph; low	& shifting in morning, then westerly
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type:	NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>	BP 29.45 and rising
Wave Height:	choppy	Other not	tes on sea	conditions	:	
Other pertinent notes: Water still fairly rough, due to swells and waves (especially for smaller boats). Rougher as						
wind increased in afternoon and tow was slowed by relatively high sea state.						
Note: Cross Island weat	her observa	tions are com	piled in a se	eparate file (w	veather station + ol	bserver)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below

If not, why not?				
	Use Re	verse For Ad	lditional Notes	or Information
Cross Island Subsistence	e Whaling	Data Collection	n Form, 2009	Use one form for each vessel/day
Date: 09/11/09	Crew	v: Nukapigak	(	GPS Type: NA
Vasad	<b>T</b> 0	I an ath		# crew aboard/notes
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	1
Nukapigak 3 (NUK3)	FG	22	Yamaha 150	Scouting w/3
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why	not?	

### Time departed:0600Time returned:1025Trip time of 4 hours 25 minutes, roundtrip of ?? miles, furthest point from Cross Island of ?? miles

Waypoints or Coordinates noted							
Waypoint #         Lat/Long         Time         Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)							

### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Direction of initial search (and explanation):	East							
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	3/4:25							
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break": NA								
Notes: IAN and NUK1 were the first boats out at abo	out 5:55am and headed east. NUK2 and NUK3 left about 6:00							
	e same area when one of the NUK boats saw a whale about							
7:10am (nuk1_091109a boat position, with nuk1_091	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
	ot very detailed. IAN and NUK3 are probably with the NUK1							
6	towards them and are not yet in the area. NUK2 probably saw							
the whale again about 7:27am (nuk2_091109b) and the	e NUK boats slowed in the area where they estimated the							
whale had been (nuk2_091109b'). The TAL1 and TA	L2 boats reached this area and also slowed to scouting speed							
	t 7:37 NUK1, NUK2, TAL1, and TAL2 all turned to the south							
so that probably one of the TAL boats saw the whale.	All of these boats slowed to scouting speed near where TAL1							
· – · ·	y south until about 7:41am, when the whale was apparently							
seen again and all boats sped to the west for a short di	stance. The IP1 joined these boats about 7:54am							
(ip1_091109a) and they all followed the whale south.	1 0							
	uth, with boats trying to place more bombs to kill it. The BO1,							
	32am and 8:38am. TAL1 put a second float on the whale about							
	he whale was officially declared dead about 8:52am. NUK1							
participated in the tow, while NUK2 and NUK3 did n	ot and returned to Cross Island ahead of the tow.							
Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions								

Fog or clouds?	Overcast	Weather	r notes:			
Wind Direction:	shifting	Wind spe	ed and ot	her notes:	0-20 mph; low	& shifting in morning, then westerly
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type:	NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>	BP 29.45 and rising
Wave Height:	choppy	Other not	tes on sea	conditions	:	
Other pertinent notes: Water still fairly rough, due to swells and waves (especially for smaller boats). Rougher as						
wind increased in afternoon and tow was slowed by relatively high sea state.						
Note: Cross Island weat	ther observa	tions are com	piled in a se	eparate file (w	eather station + ol	oserver)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below

If not, why not? GPS never turned on

### Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009

### Use one form for each vessel/day

<b>Date:</b> 09/11/09	9	Crew:	Taalak	GPS Type: NA					
Vessel	Ту	pe –	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes				
Taalak 1 (TAL1)	A	L	24	Yamaha 25	0 Scouting w/5				
Whaling today?	Y	es	If not, why	v not?					
Time departe	ed: 0631			Time retur	med: 1420				
-		ites, rou	-		st point from Cross Island of 12.4 miles				
Waypoint #	Lat/Lo	ong	Time		es noted le - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)				
tal1_091109A	N70.55 W	-			scouting speed near whale seen @ 7:10				
	N70.54 W				ing in the area for whale seen @ 7:10				
tal1_091109B					0				
tal1_091109C	N70.53 W				king whale (radio)				
TAL1_091109D	N70.5 W				n for kill site for TAL1 whale				
TAL1_091109S	N70.52 W			-	n for TAL1 strike (from TAL2 boat)				
					rs searching for whales)				
<b>Direction of initial</b>	search (a	nd expla	nation):	East					
Time spent activel	y scouting	/# people	e looking:	5/7:49					
Time spent in trav	el/tow/assi	istance t	o other boa	ts/on "break":	NA				
					n and 6:31am. The BO boats headed NW				
					en a bit north after they saw a whale. IP1 and IP2				
					boats seeing a whale NE of Cross Island and the TAL				
and NUK boats seeing	g a whale El	NE of Cro	ss Island. Ab	out 7:20am the NU	JK/TAL whale was probably seen going to the north				
					UK1 and NUK2 boats, but the other boats are still				
heading towards them	and are not	t yet in the	e area. NUK2	probably saw the	whale again about 7:27am (nuk2_091109b) and the				
NUK boats slowed in	the area wh	ere they e	stimated the	whale had been (nu	uk2_091109b'). The TAL1 and TAL2 boats reached				
this area and also slowed to scouting speed about 7:29am (tal1_091109a, tal2_091109a). At about 7:37 NUK1, NUK2, TAL1,									
and TAL2 all turned to the south so that probably one of the TAL boats saw the whale. All of these boats slowed to scouting									
speed near where TA	L1 did about	t 7:39am (	(tal1_0911091	). They headed m	ostly south until about 7:41am, when the whale was				
apparently seen again	and all boat	ts sped to	the west for a	short distance. Th	e IP1 joined these boats about 7:54am (ip1_091109a)				
and they all followed	the whale so	outh. TAL	1 reported str	iking the whale ab	out 7:59am (tal1_091109c). The boats then followed				
the whale south, with	boats trying	to place	more bombs t	o kill it. The BO1,	BO2, and IP2 boats joined the other boats between				
8:32am and 8:38am.	FAL1 put a	second flo	oat on the what	le about 8:39am (	or this may have been as early as 8:04am). The whale				
was officially declare	d dead abou	t 8:52am.	The coordina	tes given for the st	trike were N70 31.157 W147 29.2545				
					using all the information available an alternative strike				
					0.323). These two points are about .2 mile apart. The				
					91109d). The distance between the strike and kill				
					elping with the tow were BO2, IP1, IP2, NUK1,				
TAL1, and TAL2. BC					left the tow before it reached Cross Island.				
	-			Crew - weather,	, sea state, ice-conditions				
Fog or clouds?	Overcast		her notes:						
Wind Direction:	shifting		-		) mph; low & shifting in morning, then westerly				
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Typ			her Notes: BP 29.45 and rising				
Wave Height:	choppy			conditions:					
-			• •		waves (especially for smaller boats). Rougher as				
wind increased in afternoon and tow was slowed by relatively high sea state.									
Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)									
Engaged in any other subsistence activities?NoIf yes, describe below									
ODC to a L9 - Ver - ODC To a L Nerver - Tall - 001100 all									

GPS track?	Yes GPS Track Name:	Tal1_091109.gdb
If not, why n	ot?	

#### **Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Date:** 09/11/09 Crew: Taalak **GPS Type:** NA Vessel Length **HP** Motor # crew aboard/notes Type Taalak 2 (TAL2) AL 20 Yamaha 115 Scouting w/3 Whaling today? Yes If not, why not? Time departed: 0631 Time returned: 1420 Trip time of 7 hours 49 minutes, roundtrip of 38.5 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 12.4 miles Waypoints or Coordinates noted Waypoint # Time Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior) Lat/Long tal2 091109A 729 N70.54 W147.57 TAL2 slowed to scouting speed near whale seen @ 7:10 Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales) Direction of initial search (and explanation): East 3/7:49 Time spent actively scouting/# people looking: Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break": NA Notes: Ten boats went out scouting. Eight boats went out between 5:55am and 6:31am. The BO boats headed NW from Cross Island, while the TAL, NUK, and IAN boats headed east and then a bit north after they saw a whale. IP1 and IP2 were the last boats out at about 7:16am and 7:33am, in response to the BO boats seeing a whale NE of Cross Island and the TAL and NUK boats seeing a whale ENE of Cross Island. About 7:20am the NUK/TAL whale was probably seen going to the north (nuk2 091109a, nuk2 091109a'). IAN and NUK3 are probably with the NUK1 and NUK2 boats, but the other boats are still heading towards them and are not yet in the area. NUK2 probably saw the whale again about 7:27am (nuk2 091109b) and the NUK boats slowed in the area where they estimated the whale had been (nuk2 091109b'). The TAL1 and TAL2 boats reached this area and also slowed to scouting speed about 7:29am (tal1\_091109a, tal2\_091109a). At about 7:37 NUK1, NUK2, TAL1, and TAL2 all turned to the south so that probably one of the TAL boats saw the whale. All of these boats slowed to scouting speed near where TAL1 did about 7:39am (tal1\_091109b). They headed mostly south until about 7:41am, when the whale was apparently seen again and all boats sped to the west for a short distance. The IP1 joined these boats about 7:54am (ip1 091109a) and they all followed the whale south. TAL1 reported striking the whale about 7:59am (tal1\_091109c). The boats then followed the whale south, with boats trying to place more bombs to kill it. The BO1, BO2, and IP2 boats joined the other boats between 8:32am and 8:38am. TAL1 put a second float on the whale about 8:39am (or this may have been as early as 8:04am). The whale was officially declared dead about 8:52am. The coordinates given for the strike were N70 31.157 W147 29.2545 (TAL1\_091109S) but these coordinates were given by the TAL2 boat and using all the information available an alternative strike point has been estimated and mapped (tal1\_091109c, N70 31.289 W147 29.323). These two points are about .2 mile apart. The kill location coordinates were given as N70 29.898 W147 28.317 (TAL1\_091109d). The distance between the strike and kill points is about 1.6 miles. The whale was a female and 49'0" long. Boats helping with the tow were BO2, IP1, IP2, NUK1, TAL1, and TAL2. BO1, IAN, NUK2, and NUK3 did not help tow, and IP2 left the tow before it reached Cross Island. **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions** Fog or clouds? Overcast Weather notes: Wind speed and other notes: 0-20 mph; low & shifting in morning, then westerly Wind Direction: shifting **Other Notes:** BP 29.45 and rising % Ice Coverage: 0 Ice Type: NA Other notes on sea conditions: Wave Height: choppy Other pertinent notes: Water still fairly rough, due to swells and waves (especially for smaller boats). Rougher as wind increased in afternoon and tow was slowed by relatively high sea state. Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below

GPS track? Yes GPS Track Name: Tal2 091109.gdb

## Use Reverse For Additional Notes or InformationCross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009Use one form for each vessel/day

Date: 09/12/09	Crew:	various		GPS Type: NA
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes
Napageak (NAP)	FG	21	Honda 225	disabled
Taalak 1 (TAL1)	AL	24	Yamaha 250	Onshore – butchering whale landed 9/11
Taalak 2 (TAL2)	AL	20	Yamaha 115	Onshore – butchering whale landed 9/11
Whaling today?	No	If not, why	<b>not?</b> NAP boat d	isabled, TAL crew butchering their whale
Time departed:	NA	-	Time returned	l: <u>NA</u>
		Waypoin	ts or Coordinates n	oted
Waypoint #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale -	# of animals, direction of travel, behavior)
NA				
	Describe the o	lav's activity	(traveling, hours s	searching for whales)
Direction of initial se			NA	
Time spent actively s	· •		NA	
Time spent in travel/		-	ts/on "break": NA	Δ
Notes:				

### **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

Fog or clouds?	No	Weather notes: BP 29.5 and rising			
Wind Direction:	West	Wind speed and other notes: 0-8 mph, westerly most of the day, then shifty to N			
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA Other Notes:			
Wave Height:	calm	Other notes on sea conditions: "Calm, flat water"			
Other pertinent notes:					

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities?	No	If yes, describe below	

### GPS track? NA GPS Track Name:

If not, why not?

### Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009

Use one form for each vessel/day

<b>Date:</b> 09/12/0	9 Crew:	Oyagak		(	GPS Type: NA	
Vessel	Туре	Length	H	P Motor	# crew aboard/notes	
Oyagak 1 (BO1)	FG	17.5	Yamaha 80		Scouting w/3	
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, wl	ny not?			
Time departe	ed: 0830		Tiı	ne returned	1: 1918	
Trip time of 10 ho	urs 48 minutes, ro	oundtrip of	102.0 mi	les, furthes	t point from Cross Island of 27.3 miles	
		Waypoi		ordinates n		
Waypoint #	Lat/Long	Time	Note	es (if whale -	# of animals, direction of travel, behavior)	
BO1_091209A	N70.56 W147.45	957	Marked v	whale seen b	y IAN	
BO1_091209B	N70.61 W147.58	1157	Marked o	coordinates f	for whale IAN saw @ 11:54	
BO1_091209C	N70.58 W147.49	1223	Marked p	oint when w	vhale seen	
BO1_091209D	N70.62 W147.53	1354	Resightin	ng of whale		
BO1_091209E	N70.64 W147.01	NA	-	-	CI, gave up the chase	
bo1_091209F	N70.65 W146.89	1600	Boats tur	ned to SW		
BO1_091209G	N70.49 W147.37	1658	Marked v	whale seen b	y NUK1 @1617	
	Describe the d	lay's activi	ty (travel	ing, hours s	searching for whales)	
Direction of initial	search (and expla	anation):	NE		~	
Time spent activel	-		3/10	:48		
Time spent in trav	el/tow/assistance	to other bo	ats/on "b	reak": NA	1	
<b>Notes:</b> All boats left Cross Island headed NE to ENE, and later movements were influenced by the first whale						
					nly approximately located. BO1 marked this as	
BO1_091209a about	9:57am, when they m	have seen	n this whal	e. Most boats	scouted this area heading NE, although IAN	
					1:54am (IAN_091209b, marked as coordinates by	
					t NUK3 responded. NUK3 continued to the NW	
					r reached it, since BO2 saw a whale at about	
					209b) and changed course towards it and slowed in	
					her to the east. Boats scouted east, NE, and NW of	
					point all boats (except NUK3) followed this	
					r from Cross Island – BO1_091209e and	
					the area where BO1 turned SW at about 4:00pm. _091209a). About 2:25 NUK3 identified the	
Mikkelsen Bay and gave his coordinates (NUK3_091209b). Probably because of the boat, NUK3 turned to the SE towards the						
other boats (nuk3_091209c). About 2:50pm NUK3 reported seeing a bearded seal (nuk3_091209d). NUK3 did not report any other sightings, and reached the other boats at about 3:43pm (nuk3_091209e). NUK1 reported a whale about 4:17pm						
(NUK1 091209a) and scouted near nuk1 091209a' (about 4:23pm). Other boats marked this whale as IP1_091209c and						
BO1_091209g. IP2 saw a big whale with no blow at ip2_091209b. This point seems to have been the last sighting of the whale						
first seen by NUK1. Boats then scouted a bit to the east, SE, and NE before most boats turned back towards Cross Island						
between about 5:30pm and 6:00pm, some at scouting speed and others at high speed. NUK1 and NUK3 stayed in the area longer						
than the other boats.						
Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions						

Fog or clouds?	No	Weather	Weather notes: BP 29.5 and rising					
Wind Direction:	West	Wind spe	Wind speed and other notes: 0-8 mph, westerly most of the day, the			rly most of the day, then shifty to N		
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type:	NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>			
Wave Height:	calm	<b>Other notes on sea conditions:</b> "Calm, flat water"						
Other pertinent not								
Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)								
Engaged in any	other su	bsistence a	If yes,	describe below				

GPS track? Y	es GPS	Track	Name	BO1_	091209.gd	b			
If not, why not	?								

### Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009

Date: 09/12/09	Crew:	Oyagak		GPS Type: NA
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes
Oyagak 2 (BO2)	FG	17.5	Yamaha 150	Scouting w/3
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why	not?	

Time departed: 0824
---------------------

Time returned: 1840

Trip time of 10 hours 16 minutes, roundtrip of 87.8 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 23.7 miles

Waypoints or Coordinates noted							
Waypoint #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)				
BO2_091209A	N70.58 W147.49	1219	Whale seen on way to whale seen by IAN				
BO2_091209A'	N70.58 W147.48	1220	Estimated position of whale seen @ 12:19				

### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Describe the day 5 activity (t	avening, nours scarcining for whates)
Direction of initial search (and explanation):	NE
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	3/10:16
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/	on "break": NA
Notes: All boats left Cross Island headed NE to ENE	, and later movements were influenced by the first whale
sightings of the day. The first sighting was about 9:45	am (ian_091209a) was only approximately located. BO1
marked this as BO1_091209a about 9:57am, when the	ey may have seen this whale. Most boats scouted this area
	he NW. When IAN spotted a second whale at about 11:54am
· · ·	as BO1_091209b, IP1_091209a, and IP1_091209b) all boats
1 1	and west. Most boats did not stay in this area very long, and
	e at about 12:19pm (BO1_091209c and BO2_091209a, while
	owards it and slowed in the area bo2_091209a'. The other
5	east. Boats scouted east, NE, and NW of the initial area of
	om this point all boats (except NUK3) followed this whale to
	hat it was too far from Cross Island – BO1_091209e and
	, and bo1_091209f marks the area where BO1 turned SW at
-	ut 2:12pm reported seeing a boat (nuk3_091209a). About
	s coordinates (NUK3_091209b). Probably because of the boat,
	_091209c). About 2:50pm NUK3 reported seeing a bearded
	sightings, and reached the other boats at about 3:43pm
	om (NUK1_091209a) and scouted near nuk1_091209a' (about
<b>I</b> / —	09c and BO1_091209g. IP2 saw a big whale with no blow at
	ighting of the whale first seen by NUK1. Boats then scouted a
	ack towards Cross Island between about 5:30pm and 6:00pm,
	X1 and NUK3 stayed in the area longer than the other boats.
Observations of Whaling Cr	ew - weather sea state ice-conditions

Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions								
Fog or clouds?	No	Weather	Weather notes: BP 29.5 and rising					
Wind Direction:	West	Wind spe	Wind speed and other notes: 0-8 mp			8 mph, westerly most of the day, then shifty to N		
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type:	NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>			
Wave Height:	calm	Other no	Other notes on sea conditions: "Calm, flat water"					
Other pertinent notes:								

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below

GPS track?	Yes	GPS Track Name:	BO2_091209.gdb
If not, why n	ot?		

### Use one form for each vessel/day

### Use Reverse For Additional Notes or Information Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use one form for each vessel/day

Date: 09/12/09	Crew	: Aqarguin		GPS Type: NA
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes
Aqarguin (IAN)	AL	22	Yamaha 225	Scouting w/5, then 4 on 2 <sup>nd</sup> trip
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why	not?	

Time departed: 0907/1425Time returned: 1413/1913First trip time of 5 hours 06 minutes, roundtrip of ?? miles, furthest point from Cross Island of ?? milesSecond trip time of 4 hours 48 minutes, roundtrip of ?? miles, furthest point from Cross Island of ?? miles

waypoints or Coordinates noted							
Waypoint #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)				
ian_091209A	N70.56 W147.47	945	Whale sighting, position approximate				
IAN_091209B	N70.61 W147.59	1154	Whale sighting, marked with coordinates				

Warmainta an Caandinataa natad

### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

	8/	8	,			
Direction of initial search (and explanation):	NE					
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	5/5:06, then	4/4:48				
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break": NA						

Notes: All boats left Cross Island headed NE to ENE, and later movements were influenced by the first whale sightings of the day. The first sighting was about 9:45am (ian 091209a) was only approximately located. BO1 marked this as BO1\_091209a about 9:57am, when they may have seen this whale. Most boats scouted this area heading NE, although IAN stayed in the area and to the NW. When IAN spotted a second whale at about 11:54am (IAN 091209b, marked as coordinates by other boats as BO1 091209b, IP1 091209a, and IP1 091209b) all boats except NUK3 responded. NUK3 continued to the NW and west. Most boats did not stay in this area very long, and the BO boats never reached it, since BO2 saw a whale at about 12:19pm (BO1 091209c and BO2 091209a, while heading towards IAN 091209b) and changed course towards it and slowed in the area bo2 091209a'. The other boats joined the BO boats in this area or further to the east. Boats scouted east, NE, and NW of the initial area of sighting and saw the whale again (BO1 091209d). From this point all boats (except NUK3) followed this whale to the east. The boats followed it east until they judged that it was too far from Cross Island - BO1\_091209e and ip2\_091209a are the last marked points for this whale, and bo1\_091209f marks the area where BO1 turned SW at about 4:00pm, NUK3 had traveled to the NW and about 2:12pm reported seeing a boat (nuk3 091209a). About 2:25 NUK3 identified the Mikkelsen Bay and gave his coordinates (NUK3 091209b). Probably because of the boat, NUK3 turned to the SE towards the other boats (nuk3\_091209c). About 2:50pm NUK3 reported seeing a bearded seal (nuk3 091209d). NUK3 did not report any other sightings, and reached the other boats at about 3:43pm (nuk3\_091209e). NUK1 reported a whale about 4:17pm (NUK1\_091209a) and scouted near nuk1 091209a' (about 4:23pm). Other boats marked this whale as IP1\_091209c and BO1\_091209g. IP2 saw a big whale with no blow at ip2 091209b. This point seems to have been the last sighting of the whale first seen by NUK1. Boats then scouted a bit to the east, SE, and NE before most boats turned back towards Cross Island between about 5:30pm and 6:00pm, some at scouting speed and others at high speed. NUK1 and NUK3 stayed in the area longer than the other boats.

### **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

Fog or clouds?	No	Weather notes: BP 29.5 a			d rising	
Wind Direction:	West	Wind speed	d and otl	her notes:	0-8 mph, weste	rly most of the day, then shifty to N
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: N	ЛА		<b>Other Notes:</b>	
Wave Height:	calm	Other notes on sea conditions: "Calm, flat water"				
Other pertinent notes:						

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below

### GPS track? No GPS Track Name:

If not, why not? Refusal

Use Reverse For Additional Notes or Information **Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009** 

Use one form for each vessel/day

Date: 09/12/09	Crew	Ipalook		GPS Type: NA		
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes		
Ipalook 1 (IP1)	FG	18	Honda 150	Scouting w/3		
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why	v not?			

Time departed: 0926

Time returned: 1913

Trip time of 9 hours 47 minutes, roundtrip of 111.0 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 27.5 miles

Waypoints or Coordinates noted							
Waypoint #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)				
IP1_091209A	N70.61 W147.59	1156	Marked coordinates for whale IAN saw @ 11:54				
IP1_091209B	N70.61 W147.59	1157	Marked coordinates for whale IAN saw @ 11:54				
IP1_091209C	N70.51 W147.26	1627	Marked whale seen by NUK1 @1617				

Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)						
Direction of initial search (and explanation):	NE					
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	3/9:47					
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break": NA						

Notes: All boats left Cross Island headed NE to ENE, and later movements were influenced by the first whale sightings of the day. The first sighting was about 9:45am (ian 091209a) was only approximately located. BO1 marked this as BO1 091209a about 9:57am, when they may have seen this whale. Most boats scouted this area heading NE, although IAN stayed in the area and to the NW. When IAN spotted a second whale at about 11:54am (IAN\_091209b, marked as coordinates by other boats as BO1\_091209b, IP1\_091209a, and IP1\_091209b) all boats except NUK3 responded. NUK3 continued to the NW and west. Most boats did not stay in this area very long, and the BO boats never reached it, since BO2 saw a whale at about 12:19pm (BO1 091209c and BO2 091209a, while heading towards IAN 091209b) and changed course towards it and slowed in the area bo2 091209a'. The other boats joined the BO boats in this area or further to the east. Boats scouted east, NE, and NW of the initial area of sighting and saw the whale again (BO1\_091209d). From this point all boats (except NUK3) followed this whale to the east. The boats followed it east until they judged that it was too far from Cross Island - BO1\_091209e and ip2 091209a are the last marked points for this whale, and bo1 091209f marks the area where BO1 turned SW at about 4:00pm. NUK3 had traveled to the NW and about 2:12pm reported seeing a boat (nuk3 091209a). About 2:25 NUK3 identified the Mikkelsen Bay and gave his coordinates (NUK3\_091209b). Probably because of the boat, NUK3 turned to the SE towards the other boats (nuk3 091209c). About 2:50pm NUK3 reported seeing a bearded seal (nuk3\_091209d). NUK3 did not report any other sightings, and reached the other boats at about 3:43pm (nuk3 091209e). NUK1 reported a whale about 4:17pm (NUK1 091209a) and scouted near nuk1 091209a' (about 4:23pm). Other boats marked this whale as IP1 091209c and BO1 091209g. IP2 saw a big whale with no blow at ip2\_091209b. This point seems to have been the last sighting of the whale first seen by NUK1. Boats then scouted a bit to the east, SE, and NE before most boats turned back towards Cross Island between about 5:30pm and 6:00pm, some at scouting speed and others at high speed. NUK1 and NUK3 stayed in the area longer than the other boats.

Fog or clouds?	No	Weather notes: BP 29.5 and rising						
Wind Direction:	West	Wind speed and other notes: 0-8 mph, westerly most of the day, then shifty to N						
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA Other Notes:						
Wave Height:	calm	Other notes on sea conditions: "Calm, flat water"						
Other pertinent notes:								

### **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in a	any other subsistence a	activities?	No	If yes, describe below	
GPS track? Ye	es GPS Track Name:	IP1_091209.gdb			
If not, why not?					
	Use Revers	se For Addition	al Notes o	r Information	

Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use one form for each vessel/day

Date: 09/12/09	Crew	: Ipalook		GPS Type: NA
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes
Ipalook 2 (IP2)	FG	21	Yamaha 200	Scouting w/3
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why	not?	

### Time departed: 1215

Time returned: 1914

Trip time of 6 hours 59 minutes, roundtrip of 84.9 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 27.8 miles

• •

Waypoints or Coordinates noted						
Waypoint #         Lat/Long         Time         Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior						
ip2_091209A	N70.67 W146.94	1618	Whale too far east of CI, gave up the chase			
IP2_091209B	N70.5 W147.47	1718	Saw a big whale with no blow			

### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Direction of initial search (and explanation):	NE					
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	3/6:59					
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break": NA						
Notes: All boats left Cross Island headed NE to ENE, and later movements were influenced by the first whale						

sightings of the day. The first sighting was about 9:45am (ian\_091209a) was only approximately located. BO1 marked this as BO1\_091209a about 9:57am, when they may have seen this whale. Most boats scouted this area heading NE, although IAN stayed in the area and to the NW. When IAN spotted a second whale at about 11:54am (IAN\_091209b, marked as coordinates by other boats as BO1\_091209b, IP1\_091209a, and IP1\_091209b) all boats except NUK3 responded. NUK3 continued to the NW and west. Most boats did not stay in this area very long, and the BO boats never reached it, since BO2 saw a whale at about 12:19pm (BO1 091209c and BO2 091209a, while heading towards IAN 091209b) and changed course towards it and slowed in the area bo2 091209a'. The other boats joined the BO boats in this area or further to the east. Boats scouted east, NE, and NW of the initial area of sighting and saw the whale again (BO1 091209d). From this point all boats (except NUK3) followed this whale to the east. The boats followed it east until they judged that it was too far from Cross Island – BO1\_091209e and ip2 091209a are the last marked points for this whale, and bo1 091209f marks the area where BO1 turned SW at about 4:00pm. NUK3 had traveled to the NW and about 2:12pm reported seeing a boat (nuk3 091209a). About 2:25 NUK3 identified the Mikkelsen Bay and gave his coordinates (NUK3\_091209b). Probably because of the boat, NUK3 turned to the SE towards the other boats (nuk3 091209c). About 2:50pm NUK3 reported seeing a bearded seal (nuk3\_091209d). NUK3 did not report any other sightings, and reached the other boats at about 3:43pm (nuk3\_091209e). NUK1 reported a whale about 4:17pm (NUK1\_091209a) and scouted near nuk1\_091209a' (about 4:23pm). Other boats marked this whale as IP1 091209c and BO1 091209g. IP2 saw a big whale with no blow at ip2\_091209b. This point seems to have been the last sighting of the whale first seen by NUK1. Boats then scouted a bit to the east, SE, and NE before most boats turned back towards Cross Island between about 5:30pm and 6:00pm, some at scouting speed and others at high speed. NUK1 and NUK3 stayed in the area longer than the other boats.

obset futions of finaning of the method, sea state, fee contaitions							
Fog or clouds?	No	Weather notes: BP 29.5 and rising					
Wind Direction:	West	Wind speed and other notes: 0-8 mph, westerly most of the day, then shifty to N					
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA Other Notes:					
Wave Height:	calm	Other notes on sea conditions: "Calm, flat water"					
Other pertinent notes:							

### **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in an	y other su	bsistence a	octivities	s? No	If yes	, describe below
GPS track? Yes	<b>GPS</b> Trac	k Name:	IP2_09	1209.gdb		
If not, why not?						
	$oldsymbol{U}_{i}$	se Revers	se For	Additional	Notes or Info	ormation
<b>Cross Island Subs</b>	istence Wl	haling Dat	a Collec	tion Form, 20	)09	Use one form for each vessel/day
		0		,		•
	_				~~~~	
<b>Date:</b> 09/12/0	9	Crew: N	10		GPS Ty	
Vessel		ype	Length	HP M		# crew aboard/notes
Nukapigak 1 (NUk	(X1) A	L	21.5	Yamah	a 115 Scou	ting w/4
Whaling today	? Y	'es I	f not, w	hy not?		
Time depart	ed: 0900			Time 1	eturned: 1940	
-		utes, rour	ndtrip of	f 112.0 miles,	furthest point	from Cross Island of 27.4 miles
L · · · · ·		,		,		
			Wavpoi	nts or Coord	inates noted	
Waypoint #	Lat/L		Time			mals, direction of travel, behavior)
NUK1_091209A	N70.56 W	°"B				, , ,
			1617	-	when they saw	
NUK1_091209A'	N70.52 W	147.20	1623	Estimated po	sition of whale	seen @ 1617
<u></u>		•			hours searchi	ng for whales)
Direction of initia		-		NE		
Time spent active						
Time spent in trav						
						ere influenced by the first whale
						nly approximately located. BO1
						ale. Most boats scouted this area
						ed a second whale at about 11:54am
						091209a, and IP1_091209b) all boats
						d not stay in this area very long, and
						_091209c and BO2_091209a, while
						the area bo2_091209a'. The other
						NE, and NW of the initial area of
						xcept NUK3) followed this whale to
						ross Island – BO1_091209e and
						s the area where BO1 turned SW at
						ng a boat (nuk3_091209a). About
						1209b). Probably because of the boat,
						m NUK3 reported seeing a bearded
						e other boats at about 3:43pm
						d scouted near nuk1_091209a' (about
						P2 saw a big whale with no blow at
						t seen by NUK1. Boats then scouted a
						between about 5:30pm and 6:00pm,
some at scouting s	Jeeu aliu Ot	ners at mgi	i speed.		JKS stayed in t	he area longer than the other boats.
	Obser	vations of	Whaling	g Crew - wea	her, sea state,	ice-conditions
Fog or clouds?	No		er notes:			
Wind Direction:	West				-	erly most of the day, then shifty to N
% Ice Coverage:		Ice Type:	-		Other Notes:	
Wave Height:	calm	• •		ea conditions	-	vater"
Other pertinent n					- cuill, liut v	
Since per unent li						

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in an	y other sul	bsistenc	e activities	? No		If yes, describe below	
	~~~~			001000 11			
GPS track? Yes If not, why not?	GPS Trac	k Name	: NUK1_	_091209.gdb			
	<b>I</b> 7	co Povo	prea For	Additional	Votes	or Information	
Cross Island Subsi						Use one form for each vessel/day	
<b>Date:</b> 09/12/09	)	Crew:	Nukapigak			GPS Type: NA	
Vessel	Ту	<b>pe</b>	Length	HP M	otor	# crew aboard/notes	
Nukapigak 2 (NUK	(2) A	L	20	Yamaha	ı 115	Scouting w/3	
Whaling today?	Y	es	If not, wł	ny not?		·	
Time departe	ed: 0925			Time r	eturne	ed: 1921	
Trip time of 9 hou	rs 56 minu	ites, rou	ndtrip of 1	21.0 miles, fu	irthes	t point from Cross Island of 27.4 miles	
-			_				
			Waypoi	nts or Coordi	nates	noted	
Waypoint #	Lat/Lo	ong	Time	Notes (if	whale	- # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)	
none		0					
	Descri	be the d	ay's activit	ty (traveling,	hours	searching for whales)	
<b>Direction of initial</b>	search (a	nd expla	nation):	NE		¥	
Time spent activel		-		3/9:56			
Time spent in trav					«": N	A	
						ements were influenced by the first whale	
						a) was only approximately located. BO1	
						n this whale. Most boats scouted this area	
heading NE, althou	gh IAN sta	yed in th	ne area and	to the NW. W	hen IA	AN spotted a second whale at about 11:54am	
(IAN_091209b, ma	rked as coo	ordinates	by other b	oats as BO1_0	)91209	Ob, IP1_091209a, and IP1_091209b) all boats	
						boats did not stay in this area very long, and	
						om (BO1_091209c and BO2_091209a, while	
						owed in the area bo2_091209a'. The other	
						ated east, NE, and NW of the initial area of	
	-			-		boats (except NUK3) followed this whale to	
						r from Cross Island – BO1_091209e and	
<b>I</b> —	ip2_091209a are the last marked points for this whale, and bo1_091209f marks the area where BO1 turned SW at about 4:00pm. NUK3 had traveled to the NW and about 2:12pm reported seeing a boat (nuk3_091209a). About						
						UK3_091209b). Probably because of the boat,	
NUK3 turned to the SE towards the other boats (nuk3_091209c). About 2:50pm NUK3 reported seeing a bearded seal (nuk3_091209d). NUK3 did not report any other sightings, and reached the other boats at about 3:43pm							
(nuk3_091209d). NUK1 reported a whale about 4:17pm (NUK1_091209a) and scouted near nuk1_091209a' (about							
4:23pm). Other boats marked this whale as IP1_091209c and BO1_091209g. IP2 saw a big whale with no blow at							
ip2_091209b. This point seems to have been the last sighting of the whale first seen by NUK1. Boats then scouted a							
<b>I</b> —	1			0 0		ss Island between about 5:30pm and 6:00pm,	
						ayed in the area longer than the other boats.	
Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions           Fog or clouds?         No         Weather notes:         BP 29.5 and rising							
Fog or clouds?	No						
Wind Direction:	West	Wind s	-	other notes:	$\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$	bh, westerly most of the day, then shifty to N	

Fog or clouds?	No	Weather	r notes:	BP 29.5 an	d rising	
Wind Direction:	West	Wind spe	ed and ot	her notes:	0-8 mph, weste	rly most of the day, then shifty to N
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type:	NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>	
Wave Height:	calm	Other no	tes on sea	conditions	: "Calm, flat w	vater"
Other pertipent notes:						

Other pertinent notes:

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)										
Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below										
GPS track? Yes GPS Track Name: NUK2_091209.gdb										
If not, why not?										
Use Reverse For Additional Notes or Information Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use one form for each vessel/day										
Date: 09/12/0	9 Crew:	Nukapigak								
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes						
Nukapigak 3 (NUk		22	Yamaha 150	Scouting w/4						
Whaling today	Yes	If not, wl	ny not?							
Time depart			Time returne							
Trip time of 10 hours 55 minutes, roundtrip of 120.0 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 19.0 miles										
Waypoints or Coordinates noted										
Waypoint #	Lat/Long	Time	· ·	# of animals, direction of travel, behavior)						
nuk3_091209A	N70.72 W147.91	1412	reported seeing a boat							
NUK3_091209B	N70.72 W148.05	1425	Reported boat as the <i>Mikkelsen Bay</i> and gave his coordinates							
nuk3_091209C	N70.71 W148.06	1433	Westernmost point of NUK3 track, turned away from boat							
nuk3_091209D	N70.61 W147.98	1450	Bearded seal sighting							
NUK3_091209E	N70.48 W147.45		NUK3 joined other boats (in the general area)							
	Describe the d	ay's activi		searching for whales)						
Direction of initia	l search (and expla	nation):	NE							
-	ly scouting/# people	-	4:10:55							
Time spent in trav	vel/tow/assistance t	o other bo	ats/on "break": NA	A						
Notes: All boats left Cross Island headed NE to ENE, and later movements were influenced by the first whale										
sightings of the day. The first sighting was about 9:45am (ian_091209a) was only approximately located. BO1 marked this as BO1_091209a about 9:57am, when they may have seen this whale. Most boats scouted this area heading NE, although IAN stayed in the area and to the NW. When IAN spotted a second whale at about 11:54am (IAN_091209b, marked as coordinates by other boats as BO1_091209b, IP1_091209a, and IP1_091209b) all boats except NUK3 responded. NUK3 continued to the NW and west. Most boats did not stay in this area very long, and the BO boats never reached it, since BO2 saw a whale at about 12:19pm (BO1_091209a) and BO2_091209a, while heading towards IAN_091209b) and changed course towards it and slowed in the area bo2_091209a'. The other boats joined the BO boats in this area or further to the east. Boats scouted east, NE, and NW of the initial area of sighting and saw the whale again (BO1_091209d). From this point all boats (except NUK3) followed this whale to the east. The boats followed it east until they judged that it was too far from Cross Island – BO1_091209e and ip2_091209a are the last marked points for this whale, and bo1_091209f marks the area where BO1 turned SW at about 4:00pm. NUK3 had traveled to the NW and about 2:12pm reported seeing a boat (nuk3_091209a). About 2:25 NUK3 identified the Mikkelsen Bay and gave his coordinates (NUK3_091209b). Probably because of the boat, NUK3 turned to the SE towards the other boats (nuk3_091209c). About 2:50pm NUK3 reported seeing a bearded seal (nuk3_091209d). NUK3 did not report any other sightings, and reached the other boats at about 3:43pm (nuk3_091209e). NUK1 reported a whale as about 4:17pm (NUK1_091209a) and scouted near nuk1_091209a' (about 4:23pm). Other boats marked this whale as IP1_091209c and BO1_091209a and 5:00pm, some at scouting speed and others at high speed. NUK1 and NUK3 stayed in the area longer than the other boats.										
Fog or clouds?     No     Weather notes:     BP 29.5 and rising										

Fog or clouds?	No	Weather n	otes:	BP 29.5 an	d rising			
Wind Direction:	West	Wind speed	and ot	her notes:	0-8 mph, westerly most of the day, then shifty to N			
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: N.	A		<b>Other Notes:</b>			
Wave Height:	calm	Other notes on sea conditions: "Calm, flat water"						
Other nextinent notes:								

Other pertinent notes:
Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)							
Engaged in any other subsistence activities?	No	If yes, describe below					
GPS track? Yes GPS Track Name: NUK3_091209	.gdb						
If not, why not?	1.3.7						

Use one form for each vessel/day

#### **Date:** 09/13/09 Crew: various GPS Type: NA Vessel Type Length **HP** Motor # crew aboard/notes Napageak (NAP) FG 21 Honda 225 disabled Taalak 1 (TAL1) AL 24 Yamaha 250 Onshore - butchering whale landed 9/11 Taalak 2 (TAL2) AL 20 Yamaha 115 Onshore - butchering whale landed 9/11 If not, why not? NAP boat disabled, TAL crew butchering their whale Whaling today? No Time departed: NA Time returned: NA Waypoints or Coordinates noted Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior) Waypoint # Lat/Long Time NA Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales) **Direction of initial search (and explanation):** NA NA Time spent actively scouting/# people looking: Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break": NA Notes:

# **Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions**

Fog or clouds?	morning	Weather notes: BP 29.6 and rising				
Wind Direction:	North	Wind speed and	other notes	2-12 mph, wind northerly		
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA		Other Notes:		
Wave Height:	small	<b>Other notes on sea conditions:</b> Conditions good, but not as calm as 9/12				
Other pertinent notes: Fog on Cross Island in the morning, some on the water but burns off						

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

<b>Engaged in any other subsistence activities?</b> No <b>If yes, describe below</b>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### GPS track? NA GPS Track Name:

If not, why not?

Use one form for each vessel/day

#### **Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009**

Date: 09/13/09	Crew:	Oyagak		GPS Type: NA	
Vessel	Туре	Length HP Motor		# crew aboard/notes	
Oyagak 1 (BO1)	FG	17.5	Yamaha 80	Scouting w/3	
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why not?			

Time departed: 0651

Time returned: 1741

Trip time of 10 hours 50 minutes, roundtrip of 84.7 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 24.5 miles

Waypoints or Coordinates noted						
Waypoint #   Lat/Long   Time   Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)						
BO1_091309A	N70.56 W147.77	806	Whale sighting			
BO1_091309B	N70.55 W147.13	1049	Whale sighting			
BO1_091309C	N70.52 W147.68	1400	Saw "something" but no reported sighting			

### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Observations of vitaling erew weather, sea state, see conditions							
Fog or clouds?	morning	Weather	Weather notes: BP 29.6 and rising				
Wind Direction:	North	Wind speed and other notes:			2-12 mph, wind northerly		
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>			
Wave Height:	small	Other notes on sea conditions: Conditions good, but not as calm as 9/12					
Other pertinent notes: Fog on Cross Island in the morning, some on the water but burns off							

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence	activities?	No	If yes, describe below
GPS track? Yes GPS Track Name:	BO1_091209.	gdb	
If not, why not?			

Date: 09/13/09	Crew	: Oyagak		GPS Type: NA		
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor		# crew aboard/notes	
Oyagak 2 (BO2)	FG	17.5	17.5 Yamaha 150		Scouting w/3 (both trips)	
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why	not?			

Time departed: 0653/1619Time returned: 1447/1820First trip time of 7 hours 54 minutes, roundtrip of 64.7 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 24.5 milesSecond trip time of 2 hours 01 minutes, roundtrip of 25.0 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 10.9 miles

#### Waypoints or Coordinates noted

Waypoint #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)
none			

Describe the day's activity (t	raveling, hours searching for whales)
Direction of initial search (and explanation):	NE
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	3/9:55
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/	on "break": NA
Notes: BO1, BO2, NUK1, NUK3, and probably IAN	headed NE or ENE. IP1 and IP2 left Cross Island headed
	otted a whale about 8:05am (BO1_091309a). IP1, IP2, and
NUK1 stayed to the north of the BO boats, while NU	K3 was well to the east of them. IAN may have been near
NUK1 or NUK3. When NUK3 reported seeing a wha	le about 10:00am (nuk3_091309a, nuk3_091309a') IP1, IP2,
and NUK1 (and IAN) increased speed to join NUK3.	BO1 and BO2 delayed doing so until 10:18am or so, when
they went east at high speed to join in chasing the NU	K3 whale. The NUK3 boat radioed their coordinates to the
other boats about 10:09am (NUK3_091309b). NUK3	reported striking the whale at 10:35am (nuk3_091309d) but it
seems likely that it may have been a bit earlier (nuk3_	_091309c, 1034). Similarly, the Com Center recorded that the
NUK3 boat used their shoulder gun at 10:39am (nuk3	2_091309f) when it likely was a little earlier (nuk3_091309e).
	NUK3_091309g). The whale was small (later measured as a
	second whale. BO1 (and the boats with them) saw a different
	P1, IP2, and probably IAN followed this whale north at high
	IP1 turned back to the NUK3 whale about 11:11am to help
	the tow but due miscommunications NUK2 did not meet the
-	O1 whale north made a loop about 6.1 miles to the NE, and
	y back to Cross Island BO1 saw something about 2:00pm
	5.1 miles to the NW. BO1 did not report sighting anything of
	d, with conditions getting more marginal, BO1 did not make a
	a whale at about 1:36pm (ip1_091309a) and slow to look
	eport seeing any sightings. They returned to Cross Island,
	2 had joined the tow and they were not far from Cross Island.
	and NE, and reported no sightings. IP1 and IP2 made second
*	hales had been seen before. They also reported no sightings.
Observations of Whaling Cr	ew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions

Observations of whating Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions						
Fog or clouds?	morning	Weather notes: BP 29.6 and rising				
Wind Direction:	North	Wind speed and ot	Wind speed and other notes: 2-12 mph, wind northerly			
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>		
Wave Height:	small	<b>Other notes on sea conditions:</b> Conditions good, but not as calm as 9/12				
Other pertinent notes: Fog on Cross Island in the morning, some on the water but burns off						

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities?NoIf yes, describe belowGPS track?YesGPS Track Name:BO2\_091209a.gdb, BO2\_091309b.gdb

### Use one form for each vessel/day

If not, why not?

# Use Reverse For Additional Notes or Information

Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use one form for each vessel/day

Iotor   # crew aboard/notes
ha 225 Scouting w/5

Time departed: 0645 Time returned: 1739 Trip time of 10 hours 54 minutes, roundtrip of ?? miles, furthest point from Cross Island of ?? miles

Waypoints or Coordinates noted						
Waypoint #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)			
none						

### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Direction of initial search (and explanation):	NE
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	5:10:54
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/	on "break": NA

Notes: BO1, BO2, NUK1, NUK3, and probably IAN headed NE or ENE. IP1 and IP2 left Cross Island headed north for 16 or 17 miles and then turned east. BO1 spotted a whale about 8:05am (BO1 091309a). IP1, IP2, and NUK1 stayed to the north of the BO boats, while NUK3 was well to the east of them. IAN may have been near NUK1 or NUK3. When NUK3 reported seeing a whale about 10:00am (nuk3 091309a, nuk3 091309a') IP1, IP2, and NUK1 (and IAN) increased speed to join NUK3. BO1 and BO2 delayed doing so until 10:18am or so, when they went east at high speed to join in chasing the NUK3 whale. The NUK3 boat radioed their coordinates to the other boats about 10:09am (NUK3 091309b). NUK3 reported striking the whale at 10:35am (nuk3 091309d) but it seems likely that it may have been a bit earlier (nuk3 091309c, 1034). Similarly, the Com Center recorded that the NUK3 boat used their shoulder gun at 10:39am (nuk3 091309f) when it likely was a little earlier (nuk3 091309e). The whale was declared dead no later than 10:55am (NUK3 091309g). The whale was small (later measured as a 20'4" female), so the whalers decided to try to land a second whale. BO1 (and the boats with them) saw a different whale about 10:49am (BO1\_091309b)., BO1, BO2, IP1, IP2, and probably IAN followed this whale north at high speed soon after the NUK3 whale was declared dead. IP1 turned back to the NUK3 whale about 11:11am to help with the tow. The NUK2 boat was called to help with the tow but due miscommunications NUK2 did not meet the tow until 2:54pm or so. The boats that followed the BO1 whale north made a loop about 6.1 miles to the NE, and then headed back to Cross Island to refuel. On the way back to Cross Island BO1 saw something about 2:00pm (bo1 091309c), and BO1 made an "extra" loop about 5.1 miles to the NW. BO1 did not report sighting anything of interest. This delayed BO1's return to Cross Island and, with conditions getting more marginal, BO1 did not make a second trip. On the tow back to Cross Island, IP2 saw a whale at about 1:36pm (ip1 091309a) and slow to look around at about 1:40pm (ip1 091309a'), but did not report seeing any sightings. They returned to Cross Island, rather than rejoining the tow, since by that time NUK2 had joined the tow and they were not far from Cross Island. BO2 made a second trip of about 2 hours to the north and NE, and reported no sightings. IP1 and IP2 made second trips of 3.5 and 2.5 hours to the east, to areas where whales had been seen before. They also reported no sightings.

<b>Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions</b>									
Fog or clouds?	morning	Weather	Weather notes: BP 29.6 and rising						
Wind Direction:	North	Wind speed and other notes: 2-12 mph, wind northerly							
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type:	NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>				
Wave Height:	small	<b>Other notes on sea conditions:</b> Conditions good, but not as calm as 9/12							
<b>Other pertinent notes:</b> Fog on Cross Island in the morning, some on the water but burns off									

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

GPS track? No GPS Track Name: If not, why not? Refusal

Date: 09/13/09	Crew	: Ipalook		GPS Type: NA		
Vessel	Туре	Length	Н	P Motor	# crew aboard/notes	
Ipalook 1 (IP1)	FG	18	H	onda 150	Scouting w/4 (both trips)	
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why	v not?			

Time departed: 0656/1508 Time returned: 1450/1838 First trip time of 7 hours 54 minutes, roundtrip of 72.0 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 20.3 miles Second trip time of 3 hours 30 minutes, roundtrip of 47.1 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 18.1 miles

waypoints of Coordinates noted							
Waypoint #Lat/LongTime			Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)				
IP1_091309A	N70.51 W147.63	1335	During tow saw a whale and left tow to go look				
IP1_091309A'	N70.52 W147.66	1340	Estimated position of whale seen @ 1336				

Waynaints or Coordinates noted

#### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Describe the day's activity (travening, nours searching for whates)						
Direction of initial search (and explanation):	N					
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	4/11:24					
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break": NA						
Notes: BO1, BO2, NUK1, NUK3, and probably IAN headed NE or ENE. IP1 and IP2 left Cross Island headed						
north for 16 or 17 miles and then turned east BO1 spo	otted a whale about 8:05am (BO1_091309a) IP1_IP2_and					

orth for 16 or 17 miles and then turned east. BO1 spotted a whale about 8:05am (BO1\_091309a). IP1, IP2, and NUK1 stayed to the north of the BO boats, while NUK3 was well to the east of them. IAN may have been near NUK1 or NUK3. When NUK3 reported seeing a whale about 10:00am (nuk3 091309a, nuk3 091309a') IP1, IP2, and NUK1 (and IAN) increased speed to join NUK3. BO1 and BO2 delayed doing so until 10:18am or so, when they went east at high speed to join in chasing the NUK3 whale. The NUK3 boat radioed their coordinates to the other boats about 10:09am (NUK3 091309b). NUK3 reported striking the whale at 10:35am (nuk3 091309d) but it seems likely that it may have been a bit earlier (nuk3\_091309c, 1034). Similarly, the Com Center recorded that the NUK3 boat used their shoulder gun at 10:39am (nuk3\_091309f) when it likely was a little earlier (nuk3\_091309e). The whale was declared dead no later than 10:55am (NUK3 091309g). The whale was small (later measured as a 20'4" female), so the whalers decided to try to land a second whale. BO1 (and the boats with them) saw a different whale about 10:49am (BO1\_091309b)., BO1, BO2, IP1, IP2, and probably IAN followed this whale north at high speed soon after the NUK3 whale was declared dead. IP1 turned back to the NUK3 whale about 11:11am to help with the tow. The NUK2 boat was called to help with the tow but due miscommunications NUK2 did not meet the tow until 2:54pm or so. The boats that followed the BO1 whale north made a loop about 6.1 miles to the NE, and then headed back to Cross Island to refuel. On the way back to Cross Island BO1 saw something about 2:00pm (bol 091309c), and BO1 made an "extra" loop about 5.1 miles to the NW. BO1 did not report sighting anything of interest. This delayed BO1's return to Cross Island and, with conditions getting more marginal, BO1 did not make a second trip. On the tow back to Cross Island, IP2 saw a whale at about 1:36pm (ip1 091309a) and slow to look around at about 1:40pm (ip1 091309a'), but did not report seeing any sightings. They returned to Cross Island, rather than rejoining the tow, since by that time NUK2 had joined the tow and they were not far from Cross Island. BO2 made a second trip of about 2 hours to the north and NE, and reported no sightings. IP1 and IP2 made second trips of 3.5 and 2.5 hours to the east, to areas where whales had been seen before. They also reported no sightings. . C XX/1. - 12--

Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions								
Fog or clouds?	morning	Weather notes: BP 29.6 and rising						
Wind Direction:	North	Wind speed and other notes: 2-12 mph, wind northerly						
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: 1	NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>			
Wave Height:	small	Other notes on sea conditions: Conditions good, but not as calm as 9/12						
Other pertinent notes: Fog on Cross Island in the morning, some on the water but burns off								

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities?NoIf yes, describe belowGPS track?YesGPS Track Name:IP1\_091209a.gdb, IP1\_091309b.gdb

### Use one form for each vessel/day

If not, why not?

# Use Reverse For Additional Notes or Information

Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009 Use one form for each vessel/day

Date: 09/13/09	Crew	r: Ipalook		GPS Type: NA
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes
Ipalook 2 (IP2)	FG	21	Yamaha 20	0 Scouting w/4 (both trips)
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why	not?	

Time departed: 0704/1508Time returned: 1500/1729First trip time of 7 hours 56 minutes, roundtrip of 90.3 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 25.3 milesSecond trip time of 2 hours 21 minutes, roundtrip of 31.0 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 13.0 miles

Waypoints or Coordinates noted

Waypoint #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)
none			

#### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Direction of initial search (and explanation):	Ν					
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	4/10:17					
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break": NA						
Notes: BO1, BO2, NUK1, NUK3, and probably IAN headed NE or ENE, IP1 and IP2 left Cross Island headed						

north for 16 or 17 miles and then turned east. BO1 spotted a whale about 8:05am (BO1 091309a). IP1, IP2, and NUK1 stayed to the north of the BO boats, while NUK3 was well to the east of them. IAN may have been near NUK1 or NUK3. When NUK3 reported seeing a whale about 10:00am (nuk3 091309a, nuk3 091309a') IP1, IP2, and NUK1 (and IAN) increased speed to join NUK3. BO1 and BO2 delayed doing so until 10:18am or so, when they went east at high speed to join in chasing the NUK3 whale. The NUK3 boat radioed their coordinates to the other boats about 10:09am (NUK3 091309b). NUK3 reported striking the whale at 10:35am (nuk3 091309d) but it seems likely that it may have been a bit earlier (nuk3 091309c, 1034). Similarly, the Com Center recorded that the NUK3 boat used their shoulder gun at 10:39am (nuk3\_091309f) when it likely was a little earlier (nuk3\_091309e). The whale was declared dead no later than 10:55am (NUK3 091309g). The whale was small (later measured as a 20'4" female), so the whalers decided to try to land a second whale. BO1 (and the boats with them) saw a different whale about 10:49am (BO1\_091309b)., BO1, BO2, IP1, IP2, and probably IAN followed this whale north at high speed soon after the NUK3 whale was declared dead. IP1 turned back to the NUK3 whale about 11:11am to help with the tow. The NUK2 boat was called to help with the tow but due miscommunications NUK2 did not meet the tow until 2:54pm or so. The boats that followed the BO1 whale north made a loop about 6.1 miles to the NE, and then headed back to Cross Island to refuel. On the way back to Cross Island BO1 saw something about 2:00pm (bo1 091309c), and BO1 made an "extra" loop about 5.1 miles to the NW. BO1 did not report sighting anything of interest. This delayed BO1's return to Cross Island and, with conditions getting more marginal, BO1 did not make a second trip. On the tow back to Cross Island, IP2 saw a whale at about 1:36pm (ip1 091309a) and slow to look around at about 1:40pm (ip1 091309a'), but did not report seeing any sightings. They returned to Cross Island, rather than rejoining the tow, since by that time NUK2 had joined the tow and they were not far from Cross Island. BO2 made a second trip of about 2 hours to the north and NE, and reported no sightings. IP1 and IP2 made second trips of 3.5 and 2.5 hours to the east, to areas where whales had been seen before. They also reported no sightings.

Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions								
Fog or clouds?	morning	Weather	r notes:	BP 29.6 an	d rising			
Wind Direction:	North	Wind speed and other notes: 2-12 mph, wind northerly						
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type:	NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>			
Wave Height:	small	Other notes on sea conditions: Conditions good, but not as calm as 9/12						
<b>Other pertinent notes:</b> Fog on Cross Island in the morning, some on the water but burns off								

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged in any other subsistence activities? No If yes, describe below GPS track? Yes GPS Track Name: IP2\_091209a.gdb, IP2\_091309b.gdb If not, why not?

Use Reverse For Additional Notes or Information

**Cross Island Subsistence Whaling Data Collection Form, 2009** Use one form for each vessel/day

Date: 09/13/09	Crew	<b>':</b> Oyagak		GPS Type: NA
Vessel	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes
Aqarguin (IAN)	AL	22	Yamaha 225	Scouting w/5
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, why	v not?	

Time departed: 0645

Time returned: 1739

Trip time of 10 hours 54 minutes, roundtrip of ?? miles, furthest point from Cross Island of ?? miles

Waypoints or Coordinates noted						
Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of tra				

Waypoint #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)
none			

#### Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

Direction of initial search (and explanation):	NE				
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:	5:10:54				
Time spent in travel/tow/assistance to other boats/on "break": NA					

Notes: BO1, BO2, NUK1, NUK3, and probably IAN headed NE or ENE. IP1 and IP2 left Cross Island headed north for 16 or 17 miles and then turned east. BO1 spotted a whale about 8:05am (BO1 091309a). IP1, IP2, and NUK1 stayed to the north of the BO boats, while NUK3 was well to the east of them. IAN may have been near NUK1 or NUK3. When NUK3 reported seeing a whale about 10:00am (nuk3 091309a, nuk3 091309a') IP1, IP2, and NUK1 (and IAN) increased speed to join NUK3. BO1 and BO2 delayed doing so until 10:18am or so, when they went east at high speed to join in chasing the NUK3 whale. The NUK3 boat radioed their coordinates to the other boats about 10:09am (NUK3 091309b). NUK3 reported striking the whale at 10:35am (nuk3 091309d) but it seems likely that it may have been a bit earlier (nuk3\_091309c, 1034). Similarly, the Com Center recorded that the NUK3 boat used their shoulder gun at 10:39am (nuk3 091309f) when it likely was a little earlier (nuk3 091309e). The whale was declared dead no later than 10:55am (NUK3 091309g). The whale was small (later measured as a 20'4" female), so the whalers decided to try to land a second whale. BO1 (and the boats with them) saw a different whale about 10:49am (BO1 091309b)., BO1, BO2, IP1, IP2, and probably IAN followed this whale north at high speed soon after the NUK3 whale was declared dead. IP1 turned back to the NUK3 whale about 11:11 am to help with the tow. The NUK2 boat was called to help with the tow but due miscommunications NUK2 did not meet the tow until 2:54pm or so. The boats that followed the BO1 whale north made a loop about 6.1 miles to the NE, and then headed back to Cross Island to refuel. On the way back to Cross Island BO1 saw something about 2:00pm (bo1 091309c), and BO1 made an "extra" loop about 5.1 miles to the NW. BO1 did not report sighting anything of interest. This delayed BO1's return to Cross Island and, with conditions getting more marginal, BO1 did not make a second trip. On the tow back to Cross Island, IP2 saw a whale at about 1:36pm (ip1 091309a) and slow to look around at about 1:40pm (ip1 091309a'), but did not report seeing any sightings. They returned to Cross Island, rather than rejoining the tow, since by that time NUK2 had joined the tow and they were not far from Cross Island. BO2 made a second trip of about 2 hours to the north and NE, and reported no sightings. IP1 and IP2 made second trips of 3.5 and 2.5 hours to the east, to areas where whales had been seen before. They also reported no sightings.

Observations of Whaling Crew - weather, sea state, ice-conditions					
Fog or clouds?	morning	Weather notes: BP 29.6 and rising			
Wind Direction:	North	Wind speed and other notes: 2-12 mph, wind northerly			
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type: NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>	
Wave Height:	small	<b>Other notes on sea conditions:</b> Conditions good, but not as calm as 9/12			
Other pertinent notes: Fog on Cross Island in the morning, some on the water but burns off					

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged	in an	y other subsistence activities?	No	If yes, describe below
GPS track?	No	GPS Track Name:		
If not, why n	ot?	Refusal		

Date: 09/13/09	Crew:	Nukapigak		GPS Type: NA		
Vessel	Туре	Length	H	P Motor	# crew aboard/notes	
Nukapigak 2 (NUK2)	AL	20	Ya	maha 115	Assist with tow w/2 (both trips)	
Whaling today?	Yes (tow)	If not, why	not?			

Time departed: 0704/1508Time returned: 1500/1729First trip time of 7 hours 56 minutes, roundtrip of 90.3 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 25.3 milesSecond trip time of 2 hours 21 minutes, roundtrip of 31.0 miles, furthest point from Cross Island of 13.0 miles

#### Waypoints or Coordinates noted

Waypoint #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale - # of animals, direction of travel, behavior)
none			

Describe the day's activity (traveling, hours searching for whales)

<b>Direction of initial</b>	search (a	nd explana	tion):	Ν		
Time spent actively scouting/# people looking:			NA	NA		
Time spent in trave	el/tow/assi	istance to o	ther boat	ts/on "brea	<b>k":</b> 4/10:17	
Notes: NUK2 did r	not go out	scouting, sin	nce some	of the Nuka	pigak crew men	nbers had left Cross Island already
and only two boats of	and only two boats could be fully manned. However, the NUK2 boat was in a "reserve" capacity and was available					
to help with an emer	to help with an emergency or tow. When NUK3 struck an landed a whale, they called for NUK2 to come assist in					
the tow. Due to a set	ries of mis	communica	tions, NU	JK2 did not	find the tow on	their first trip and returned to Cross
Island. After refueling	ng and son	ne rest, NU	K2 went of	out again an	d joined the tow	•
	Observ	vations of V	Whaling (	Crew - wea	ther, sea state, i	ice-conditions
Fog or clouds?	morning	Weather	notes:	BP 29.6 an	d rising	
Wind Direction:	North	Wind spe	ed and ot	her notes:	2-12 mph, wind	northerly
% Ice Coverage:	0	Ice Type:	NA		<b>Other Notes:</b>	
Wave Height:   small   Other notes on sea conditions:   Conditions good, but not as calm as 9/12						
Other pertinent no	Other pertinent notes: Fog on Cross Island in the morning, some on the water but burns off					

Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged	in an	y other subsistence	activities	? No	If yes, describe	below
GPS track?	Yes	GPS Track Name:	NUK3_	_091209a.gdb, NUk	K3_091309b.gdb	
If not, why n	ot?					

Use Reverse For Additional Notes or Information

#### Use one form for each vessel/day

Use one form for each vessel/day

Vessel	9 Crew	. Nukapigak	. (	GPS Type: NA		
V C35C1	Туре	Length	HP Motor	# crew aboard/notes		
Nukapigak 3 (NUk	K3) FG	22	Yamaha 150	Scouting w/4		
Whaling today?	Yes	If not, wl	hy not?			
Time depart			Time returned	: 1630		
-		oundtrip of (		oint from Cross Island of 20.5 miles		
<b>r</b>		-	nts or Coordinates n			
Waypoint #	Lat/Long	Time	Notes (if whale -	# of animals, direction of travel, behavior)		
NUK3_091309A	N70.55 W147.22	2 1000	NUK3 position when	they saw a whale		
NUK3_091309A'	N70.55 W147.19	9 1001	Estimated position of whale NUK3 saw @ 1000			
NUK3_091309B	N70.55 W147.18	3 1008	NUK3 gave coordina	tes to other boats		
nuk3_091309C	N70.55 W147.15	5 1034	Likely NUK3 strike t	ime		
nuk3_091309D	N70.55 W147.14	4 1035	Reported NUK3 strik	e time		
nuk3_091309E	N70.55 W147.13	3 1038	Likely time NUK3 us			
nuk3_091309F	N70.55 W147.13	3 1039	Reported time NUK3	used shoulder gun		
NUK3_091309G	N70.55 W147.13	3 1055	NUK3 whale determine	ned to be dead		
	Describe the	day's activi	ty (traveling, hours s	earching for whales)		
Direction of initia	l search (and exp	lanation):	NE			
Time spent active	Time spent actively scouting/# people looking: 4/9:04					
Time spent in trav	vel/tow/assistance	e to other bo	ats/on "break": NA			
Notes: BO1, BO2,	NUK1, NUK3, and	probably IAN	headed NE or ENE. IP	and IP2 left Cross Island headed		
<b>Notes:</b> BO1, BO2, NUK1, NUK3, and probably IAN headed NE or ENE. IP1 and IP2 left Cross Island headed north for 16 or 17 miles and then turned east. BO1 spotted a whale about 8:05am (BO1_091309a). IP1, IP2, and NUK1 stayed to the north of the BO boats, while NUK3 was well to the east of them. IAN may have been near NUK1 or NUK3. When NUK3 reported seeing a whale about 10:00am (nuk3_091309a, nuk3_091309a') IP1, IP2, and NUK1 (and IAN) increased speed to join NUK3. BO1 and BO2 delayed doing so until 10:18am or so, when they went east at high speed to join in chasing the NUK3 whale. The NUK3 boat radioed their coordinates to the other boats about 10:09am (NUK3_091309b). NUK3 reported striking the whale at 10:35am (nuk3_091309d) but it seems likely that it may have been a bit earlier (nuk3_091309c). 1034). Similarly, the Com Center recorded that the NUK3 boat used their shoulder gun at 10:39am (nuK3_091309g). The whale was declared dead no later than 10:55am (NUK3_091309g). The whale was all litle earlier (nuk3_091309e). The whale was declared dead no later than 10:55am (NUK3_091309g). The whale was all litle measured as a 20'4'' female), so the whalers decided to try to land a second whale. BO1 (and the boats with them) saw a different whale about 10:49am (BO1_091309b). BO2, IP1, IP2, and probably IAN followed this whale north at high speed soon after the NUK3 whale was declared dead. IP1 turned back to the NUK3 whale about 11:11 am to help with the tow. The NUK2 boat was called to help with the tow but due miscommunications NUK2 did not meet the tow until 2:54pm or so. The boats that followed the BO1 whale north made a loop about 6.1 miles to the NE, and then headed back to Cross Island to refuel. On the way back to Cross Island BO1 saw something about 2:00pm (bo1_091309c), and BO1 made an "extra" loop about 5.1 miles to the NW. BO1 did not report sighting anything of interest. This delayed BO1's return to Cross Island and, with conditions getting more marginal, BO1 did not make a second trip. On the tow back to						
earlier (nuk3_091309 measured as a 20'4" whale about 10:49am after the NUK3 whale boat was called to he followed the BO1 wh way back to Cross Isl the NW. BO1 did not more marginal, BO1 (ip1_091309a) and sl to Cross Island, rathe Island. BO2 made a s	De). The whale was of female), so the whal in (BO1_091309b)., e was declared dead lp with the tow but of hale north made a low land BO1 saw some t report sighting any did not make a seco low to look around a er than rejoining the second trip of about	declared dead lers decided to BO1, BO2, IP I. IP1 turned b due miscommo op about 6.1 n thing about 2: thing of intere ond trip. On the at about 1:40pt tow, since by 2 hours to the	r shoulder gun at 10:39a no later than 10:55am (N try to land a second wh P1, IP2, and probably IA ack to the NUK3 whale unications NUK2 did no niles to the NE, and them 00pm (bo1_091309c), a est. This delayed BO1's te tow back to Cross Islam (ip1_091309a'), but d that time NUK2 had join north and NE, and repo	Im (nuk3_091309f) when it likely was a little NUK3_091309g). The whale was small (later ale. BO1 (and the boats with them) saw a different N followed this whale north at high speed soon about 11:11 am to help with the tow. The NUK2 t meet the tow until 2:54pm or so. The boats that headed back to Cross Island to refuel. On the nd BO1 made an "extra" loop about 5.1 miles to return to Cross Island and, with conditions getting nd, IP2 saw a whale at about 1:36pm id not report seeing any sightings. They returned ned the tow and they were not far from Cross rted no sightings. IP1 and IP2 made second trips		
earlier (nuk3_091309 measured as a 20'4" whale about 10:49am after the NUK3 whale boat was called to he followed the BO1 wh way back to Cross Isl the NW. BO1 did not more marginal, BO1 (ip1_091309a) and sl to Cross Island, rathe Island. BO2 made a s	De). The whale was of female), so the whal a (BO1_091309b)., e was declared dead lp with the tow but of hale north made a low land BO1 saw some t report sighting any did not make a seco low to look around a er than rejoining the second trip of about to the east, to areas y	declared dead lers decided to BO1, BO2, IP I. IP1 turned bi due miscommi op about 6.1 n thing about 2: thing of intere ond trip. On the at about 1:40pi tow, since by 2 hours to the where whales I	r shoulder gun at 10:39a no later than 10:55am (1 o try to land a second wh P1, IP2, and probably IA ack to the NUK3 whale unications NUK2 did no niles to the NE, and then 00pm (bo1_091309c), a est. This delayed BO1's te tow back to Cross Islam m (ip1_091309a'), but d that time NUK2 had join north and NE, and repo- had been seen before. Th	m (nuk3_091309f) when it likely was a little NUK3_091309g). The whale was small (later ale. BO1 (and the boats with them) saw a different N followed this whale north at high speed soon about 11:11am to help with the tow. The NUK2 t meet the tow until 2:54pm or so. The boats that headed back to Cross Island to refuel. On the nd BO1 made an "extra" loop about 5.1 miles to return to Cross Island and, with conditions getting nd, IP2 saw a whale at about 1:36pm id not report seeing any sightings. They returned ned the tow and they were not far from Cross		
earlier (nuk3_091309 measured as a 20'4" whale about 10:49am after the NUK3 whale boat was called to he followed the BO1 wh way back to Cross Isl the NW. BO1 did not more marginal, BO1 (ip1_091309a) and sl to Cross Island, rathe Island. BO2 made a s	De). The whale was of female), so the whal a (BO1_091309b)., e was declared dead lp with the tow but of hale north made a low land BO1 saw some t report sighting any did not make a seco low to look around a er than rejoining the second trip of about to the east, to areas we <b>Observations</b>	declared dead lers decided to BO1, BO2, IP I. IP1 turned bi due miscommi op about 6.1 n thing about 2: thing of intere ond trip. On the at about 1:40pi tow, since by 2 hours to the where whales I	r shoulder gun at 10:39a no later than 10:55am (1 o try to land a second wh P1, IP2, and probably IA ack to the NUK3 whale unications NUK2 did no niles to the NE, and then 00pm (bo1_091309c), a st. This delayed BO1's te tow back to Cross Islam m (ip1_091309a'), but d that time NUK2 had join north and NE, and repor- had been seen before. Th g Crew - weather, sea	Im (nuk3_091309f) when it likely was a little NUK3_091309g). The whale was small (later ale. BO1 (and the boats with them) saw a different N followed this whale north at high speed soon about 11:11 am to help with the tow. The NUK2 t meet the tow until 2:54pm or so. The boats that headed back to Cross Island to refuel. On the nd BO1 made an "extra" loop about 5.1 miles to return to Cross Island and, with conditions getting nd, IP2 saw a whale at about 1:36pm id not report seeing any sightings. They returned ned the tow and they were not far from Cross ted no sightings. IP1 and IP2 made second trips ney also reported no sightings.		
earlier (nuk3_091309 measured as a 20'4" whale about 10:49am after the NUK3 whale boat was called to he followed the BO1 wh way back to Cross Isl the NW. BO1 did not more marginal, BO1 (ip1_091309a) and sl to Cross Island, rathe Island. BO2 made a s of 3.5 and 2.5 hours t	De). The whale was of female), so the whal female), so the whal in (BO1_091309b)., e was declared dead lp with the tow but of hale north made a loo land BO1 saw some t report sighting any did not make a seco low to look around a er than rejoining the second trip of about to the east, to areas we Observations morning West	declared dead lers decided to BO1, BO2, IP I. IP1 turned b due miscommo op about 6.1 n thing about 2: thing of intere and trip. On the tabout 1:40pt tow, since by 2 hours to the where whales 1 s of Whaling ather notes:	r shoulder gun at 10:39a no later than 10:55am (1 o try to land a second wh P1, IP2, and probably IA ack to the NUK3 whale unications NUK2 did no niles to the NE, and then 00pm (bo1_091309c), a st. This delayed BO1's te tow back to Cross Islam m (ip1_091309a'), but d that time NUK2 had join north and NE, and repor- had been seen before. Th g Crew - weather, sea	Im (nuk3_091309f) when it likely was a little NUK3_091309g). The whale was small (later ale. BO1 (and the boats with them) saw a different N followed this whale north at high speed soon about 11:11 am to help with the tow. The NUK2 t meet the tow until 2:54pm or so. The boats that headed back to Cross Island to refuel. On the nd BO1 made an "extra" loop about 5.1 miles to return to Cross Island and, with conditions getting nd, IP2 saw a whale at about 1:36pm id not report seeing any sightings. They returned head the tow and they were not far from Cross rted no sightings. IP1 and IP2 made second trips ney also reported no sightings.		
earlier (nuk3_091309 measured as a 20'4" whale about 10:49am after the NUK3 whal- boat was called to he followed the BO1 wh way back to Cross Isl the NW. BO1 did not more marginal, BO1 (ip1_091309a) and sl to Cross Island, rathe Island. BO2 made a s of 3.5 and 2.5 hours t	De). The whale was of female), so the whale is the main (BO1_091309b).   n (BO1_091309b).   e was declared dead   lp with the tow but of all on the tow but of all on the all on the all on the all on the terport sighting any did not make a second to look around a terthan rejoining the second trip of about to the east, to areas to the east, to areas the terport of the terport of the terport of the terport of the east, to areas the terport of	declared dead lers decided to BO1, BO2, IP I. IP1 turned b due miscommo op about 6.1 n thing about 2: thing of intere and trip. On the tabout 1:40pt tow, since by 2 hours to the where whales 1 s of Whaling ather notes:	r shoulder gun at 10:39a no later than 10:55am (f o try to land a second wh P1, IP2, and probably IA ack to the NUK3 whale unications NUK2 did no niles to the NE, and then 00pm (bo1_091309c), a est. This delayed BO1's te tow back to Cross Islan m (ip1_091309a'), but d that time NUK2 had join north and NE, and repor- had been seen before. Th g Crew - weather, sea BP 29.6 and rising	m (nuk3_091309f) when it likely was a little NUK3_091309g). The whale was small (later ale. BO1 (and the boats with them) saw a different N followed this whale north at high speed soon about 11:11 am to help with the tow. The NUK2 t meet the tow until 2:54pm or so. The boats that headed back to Cross Island to refuel. On the nd BO1 made an "extra" loop about 5.1 miles to return to Cross Island and, with conditions getting nd, IP2 saw a whale at about 1:36pm id not report seeing any sightings. They returned hed the tow and they were not far from Cross rted no sightings. IP1 and IP2 made second trips hey also reported no sightings. <b>a state, ice-conditions</b>		

**Other pertinent notes:** Fog on Cross Island in the morning, some on the water but burns off Note: Cross Island weather observations are compiled in a separate file (weather station + observer)

Engaged	in any other subsistence a	activities?	No	If yes, describe below
GPS track?	Yes GPS Track Name:	NUK3_0913	309.gdb	-
If not, why n	ot?			